

**BY ORDER OF THE  
SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE**

**AIR FORCE INSTRUCTION 21-204**

**4 MAY 2007**



**UNITED STATES AIR FORCES IN EUROPE  
Supplement**

**24 JULY 2007**

**Maintenance**

**NUCLEAR WEAPONS MAINTENANCE  
PROCEDURES**

**COMPLIANCE WITH THIS PUBLICATION IS MANDATORY**

---

**ACCESSIBILITY:** This publication is available for downloading from the e-Publishing website at [www.e-publishing.af.mil/](http://www.e-publishing.af.mil/)

**RELEASABILITY:** There are no releasability restrictions on this publication.

---

OPR: AF/A4MW  
Supersedes AFI21-204, 15 March 2005

Certified by: AF/A4M (Brig Gen Close)  
Pages: 161

**(USAFE)**

OPR: HQ USAFE/A4WN  
Supersedes AFI 21-204-USAFESUP1,  
29 July 2005

Certified by: HQ USAFE/A4W  
(Col Carey F. Tucker)  
Pages: 13

---

This Air Force instruction (AFI) implements Air Force Policy Directive (AFPD) 21-2, *Munitions*. This AFI provides guidance and procedures for maintenance, personnel certification, the logistics movement of, and accountability procedures for nuclear weapons. It applies to all personnel who maintain, handle, and account for nuclear munitions. This AFI does not apply to Air National Guard or Air Force Reserve units. Units will not publish a supplement to this AFI. For questions on interpreting this AFI, first contact your MAJCOM. Waiver authority for this AFI is AF/A4M. MAJCOMs supplementing this AFI must coordinate their supplements with AF/A4MW and follow guidance in AFI 33-360, *Publications and Forms Management*. Ensure that all records created as a result of the processes prescribed in this publication are maintained in accordance with AFMAN 37-123 (will convert to AFMAN 33-363), *Management of Records*, and disposed of in accordance with the *Air Force Records Disposition Schedule* (RDS) located at <https://afrims.amc.af.mil/>. Send comments and suggestions for improvements on AF IMT 847, Recommendation for Change of Publication, through channels to AF/A4MW, 1030 Air Force Pentagon, Washington, DC 20330-1030. The use of the name or mark of any specific manufacturer, commercial product, commodity, or service in this publication does not imply endorsement by the Air Force.

This AFI requires collecting and maintaining information subject to the Privacy Act of 1974 authorized by Title 10 U.S.C. 8013, *Secretary of the Air Force, powers and duties, delegation by*, and Executive Order 9397, *Numbering System for Federal Accounts Relating to Individual Persons*. System of records F205 AFSCO B applies.

**(USAFE) AFI 21-204, 04 May 2007 is supplemented as follows:** This supplement applies to all United States Air Forces in Europe (USAFE) units with a capability to maintain, handle and account for nuclear munitions. It is published according to provisions of Air Force Instruction (AFI) 33-360, *Publications and Forms Management*. This supplement does not apply to the Air National Guard (ANG) or Air Force Reserve Command (AFRC) units. Refer recommended changes and questions about this publication to the Office of Primary Responsibility (OPR) using the AF Form 847, *Recommendation for Change of Publication*; route AF Form 847 from the field through the appropriate functional chain of command. This supplement requires collecting and maintaining information subject to the Privacy Act of 1974 authorized by Title 10 U.S.C. 8013, *Secretary of the Air Force*, powers and duties, delegation by, and Executive Order 9397, Numbering System for Federal Accounts Relating to Individual Persons. System of records F205 AFSCO B applies. Ensure that all records created as a result of processes prescribed in this publication are maintained in accordance with Air Force Manual (AFMAN) 37-123 (will convert to AFMAN 33-363), *Management of Records*, and disposed of in accordance with the Air Force Records Disposition Schedule (RDS) located in AFRIMS (AF Portal).

**SUMMARY OF CHANGES**

This instruction is substantially revised and must be completely reviewed. This revision re-organizes all chapters and moves common responsibilities to AFI 21-200, *Munitions and Missile Maintenance Management*. **Chapter 1** outlines maintenance responsibilities, clarifies limited life component forecasting procedures, and establishes stockpile inspection requirements. **Chapter 2** changes frequency of proficiency checks. **Chapter 3** clarifies reentry system convoy technical advisor responsibilities and streamlines unsatisfactory/deficiency reporting requirements. **Chapter 5** updates key security requirements, key storage locations, and provides correct key issue log examples. **Chapter 6** clarifies procedures in the event of Advanced Entry Control System failure. **Chapter 8** clarifies Munitions Accountable System Officer and Weapons Custodian qualification requirements and removes Unit Spare Authorization List procedures identified in 11N-100-1, *Supply Management of Nuclear Weapons Material*. **Chapter 9** adds OCONUS custody transfer procedures. **Chapter 10** updates organizational addresses for the Nuclear Ordnance Shipping Schedule and provides a standard format for Quarterly Avoidance Messages. **Chapter 11** updates the Defense Integration and Management of Nuclear Data Services alternate processing and database maintenance procedures.

**(USAFE) This document is substantially revised and must be completely reviewed.** AFI 21-204 was substantially revised in May 2007 and the USAFE Supplement has been updated to bring MAJCOM specific nuclear weapons procedures in line with the basic publication.

<b>Chapter 1— GENERAL</b>	<b>7</b>
1.1. Purpose. ....	7
1.2. General. ....	7
1.3. General Functions .....	7
1.4. General Responsibilities .....	13
1.5. Logistics Management of Nuclear Materiel .....	28
1.6. War Reserve Materiel (WRM). ....	30

1.7.	Air Force Stock Fund. ....	31
1.8.	Equipment Allowances and Authorizations for Special Equipment Controlled Items. ....	31
<b>Chapter 2— QUALITY ASSURANCE (QA) AND THE CERTIFICATION PROGRAM</b>		<b>32</b>
2.1.	Quality Assurance General. ....	32
2.2.	QA Roles and Responsibilities ....	33
2.3.	Inspections and Evaluations ....	33
2.4.	The Certification Program ....	36
Figure 2.1.	Sample AF IMT 2435, Load Training and Certification Document (Front) .....	40
Figure 2.2.	Sample AF IMT 2435, Load Training and Certification Document (Back) .....	41
2.5.	Certifiable Weapons Maintenance Tasks ....	42
2.6.	Certifiable Weapons Handling Tasks. ....	42
2.7.	Proficiency Checks ....	43
<b>Chapter 3— NUCLEAR WEAPONS MAINTENANCE AND HANDLING POLICIES</b>		<b>44</b>
3.1.	General Policies. ....	44
3.2.	Nuclear Weapons Deficiency Reporting. ....	47
3.3.	Waste Management. ....	48
3.4.	(Added-USAFE) Weapons Maintenance Truck (WMT) fleet policy: .....	50
3.5.	(Added-USAFE) Weapons Storage and Security System (WS3) Policy: .....	50
<b>Chapter 4— WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND SPARES STORAGE</b>		<b>52</b>
4.1.	Weapons Storage ....	52
4.2.	Component Storage. ....	54
4.3.	Spares Storage ....	54
<b>Chapter 5— HIGH SECURITY KEY AND LOCK MANAGEMENT</b>		<b>57</b>
5.1.	General ....	57
5.2.	Responsibilities. ....	58
5.3.	Key and Lock Management. ....	59
5.4.	Weapons Storage and Security System / Advanced Entry Control System (AECS). ....	61
Figure 5.1.	Sample AF IMT 2427 Lock and Key Control Register. ....	62
Figure 5.2.	Sample AF IMT 2432 Key Issue Log. ....	63

<b>Chapter 6— WEAPONS STORAGE AREA AUTHORIZATION LISTING (WSAAL) (OR EQUIVALENT)</b>	<b>64</b>
6.1. General Policy .....	64
6.2. WSAAL/AAAL Management. ....	64
6.3. Responsibilities. ....	66
Figure 6.1. Sample WSAAL (Legend Page). ....	68
Figure 6.2. Sample WSAAL (Personnel Authorization Listing) .....	69
Figure 6.3. Sample Change Letter .....	70
<b>Chapter 7— GENERAL ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES FOR NOCM ACCOUNTS</b>	<b>71</b>
7.1. General Principles of Nuclear Material Accounting. ....	71
7.2. Accounts and Accountable Officers. ....	71
7.3. Control of Accountable Systems. ....	71
7.4. Control of Accountable Documents. ....	71
7.5. Consumption and Custody Accounting. ....	72
7.6. Stock Records and Control of Stock Records. ....	72
7.7. Inventories. ....	73
Table 7.1. Stock Record Posting (MASO And Custodian). ....	74
Table 7.2. Stock Record Posting Exceptions When MASO is also Weapons Custodian. ....	74
7.8. Audit Trails and Audits. ....	75
<b>Chapter 8— ACCOUNTING, ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT OF NOCM ACCOUNTS</b>	<b>77</b>
8.1. General. ....	77
8.2. Security Requirements. ....	77
8.3. Accountable Systems. ....	77
8.4. Accountable Records. ....	77
8.5. Designations of Authority. ....	78
8.6. Local Procedures and Responsibilities. ....	81
Figure 8.1. Sample Letter - Certification of Personnel to Receipt for Classified Material .....	81
Figure 8.2. Sample Letter - Designation of Individuals Authorized to Perform NOCM Duties	83
Figure 8.3. Sample Letter - Designation of Authorization to Request and Receive NOCM Items .....	84
8.7. Establishing, Changing, and Deleting a Stock Record Account Number (SRAN). ..	85

8.8.	Document Control. ....	85
8.9.	Stock Control. ....	85
8.10.	Excess Item Reporting and Disposition of Assets. ....	86
8.11.	Requisitions. ....	87
8.12.	Receipt of Materiel. ....	87
Table 8.1.	KCP Base and Military Spares Requisition Receipt and Backorder Follow-up Times. ....	88
8.13.	Shipment of Materiel. ....	89
8.14.	Issues, Turn-ins, and Expenditures. ....	91
Table 8.2.	Preparing DD Form 1348-1A Single Line Item Release/Receipt Document for Spares. ....	93
8.15.	Custodian Accounting Procedures. ....	94
8.16.	Accounting for TCTO and Retrofit Kits. ....	94
Table 8.3.	Manual Preparation Instructions For DD Form 1150, Request For Issue Or Turn-In. ....	95
8.17.	Stock Change Vouchers (SCV). ....	95
8.18.	Inventories of Accounts. ....	96
8.19.	Accounting for Lost, Damaged or Destroyed Property. ....	101
Table 8.4.	Inventory Documentation Requirements. ....	103
8.20.	Audits of Accounts. ....	105
Figure 8.4.	Sample Audit Certificate. ....	107
Table 8.5.	Sample Checklist for Semi-annual Audit of Accounts By A Disinterested Officer. ....	108
<b>Chapter 9— WEAPONS CUSTODY PROCEDURES AND ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTS</b>		<b>110</b>
9.1.	Custody of Nuclear Weapons. ....	110
9.2.	Nuclear Weapons Accountability Reports ....	110
Figure 9.1.	Sample AF IMT 514, Weapons Custody Transfer Document Custody Transfer of Nuclear Missile Warheads to or from Alert Status. ....	126
Figure 9.2.	Sample AF IMT 514, Weapons Custody Transfer Document Custody Swap of Missile/Warhead on Alert Status between Launch Facilities. ....	127
Figure 9.3.	Sample AF IMT 514, Weapons Custody Transfer Document Removal of Missile Warheads from Alert Status. ....	128
Figure 9.4.	Sample AF IMT 524, Missile Crew Log. ....	129

<b>Chapter 10— LOGISTICS MOVEMENTS</b>	<b>130</b>
10.1. General. ....	130
10.2. Specific Responsibilities for Transporting, Shipping, and Receiving Nuclear Cargo. ....	131
Figure 10.1. Sample NOSS. ....	134
Figure 10.2. Sample Letter – Quarterly Avoidance Message ....	136
<b>Chapter 11— THE DEFENSE INTEGRATION AND MANAGEMENT OF NUCLEAR DATA SERVICES (DIAMONDS)</b>	<b>137</b>
11.1. Defense Integration And Management of Nuclear Data Services (DIAMONDS) ....	137
11.2. Responsibilities. ....	137
11.3. Assistance and Problem Reporting Procedures. ....	138
11.4. Security Measures. ....	138
11.5. Alternate Processing Procedures. ....	138
11.6. WSR Emergency Processing and Recovery. ....	139
11.7. Database Maintenance. ....	139
11.8. Correction of Erroneous Entries. ....	139
11.9. Training, Test or Exercise Processing. ....	140
11.10. Forms. ....	140
<b>Chapter 12—(Added-USAFE) MUNITIONS SUPPORT SQUADRON (MUNSS) LOAD MONITOR REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>142</b>
12.1. (Added-USAFE) Load Monitor Section. ....	142
12.2. (Added-USAFE) Senior Load Monitor (SLM). ....	142
12.3. (Added-USAFE) Aircraft Familiarization and Cockpit Safety Training. ....	142
12.4. (Added-USAFE) AMAC Controllers. ....	142
<b>Attachment 1— GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION</b>	<b>144</b>
<b>Attachment 1—(USAFE) GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>Attachment 2— RECURRING LETTERS/REPORTS</b>	<b>157</b>

## Chapter 1

### GENERAL

**1.1. Purpose.** This instruction provides guidance, delineates responsibilities, and establishes procedures for uniform and effective management of nuclear munitions and associated equipment. General munitions and missile maintenance responsibilities are located in AFI 21-200, *Munitions and Missile Maintenance Management*. Nuclear weapons loading management procedures are located in AFI 21-101, *Aircraft and Equipment Maintenance Management*. Missile Maintenance guidance is located in AFI 21-202, *ICBM and Cruise Missile Maintenance Management*. Command disablement procedures are located in AFI 21-205, *Command Disable Systems (CDS) (S)*.

**1.2. General.** Nuclear weapons require special consideration because of their political and military importance, destructive power, cost, and potential consequences of an accident or unauthorized act. Conserving nuclear weapons as national resources and ensuring the safety of the public, operating personnel, and property are most important during maintenance, storage, handling and logistics movement, and operational employment of nuclear weapons.

### 1.3. General Functions

**1.3.1. Headquarters Air Force, Logistics, Installations and Mission Support.** The Deputy Chief of Staff, Logistics, Installations, and Mission Support (AF/A4/7)

1.3.1.1. Designates service approved warhead container seals IAW TP 100-3150, *Joint Reporting Structure; Nuclear Weapons Reports*, through the Directorate of Maintenance (AF/A4M), through the Munitions and Missile Maintenance Division (AF/A4MW).

1.3.1.2. Ensures security of AF nuclear resources and force protection of AF nuclear operations through the Directorate of Security Forces and Force Protection (AF/A7S).

**1.3.2. Headquarters Air Force, Operations, Plans, and Requirements.** The Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations, Plans, and Requirements (AF/A3/5), through the Directorate of Strategic Security (AF/A3S)

1.3.2.1. Establishes Air Force policy and strategy on nuclear weapons systems and other weapons of mass destruction and counterproliferation.

1.3.2.2. Manages the Air Force arms control process to include negotiations support, policy formation, implementation, compliance, education and training, and overall budgeting.

1.3.2.3. Ensures safety and surety of the Air Force nuclear stockpile through the Project Officers Group (POG) processes.

1.3.2.4. Serves as the principal Air Force member on the Nuclear Weapons Council Standing and Safety Committee.

### 1.3.3. Field Operating Agencies

**1.3.3.1. Air Force Nuclear Weapons and Counterproliferation Agency (NWCA)**

1.3.3.1.1. Serves as the principal Air Force nuclear weapons and counterproliferation technical advisor to AF, MAJCOMs, Unified Commands, and the Office of Secretary of Defense.

1.3.3.1.2. Serves as the Air Force programmatic and technical interface to Department of Energy (DOE) on counterproliferation and nuclear matters.

1.3.3.1.3. Oversees Air Force nuclear stockpile stewardship, including Air Force requirements, program planning, system development, stockpile life extension and sustainment programs.

1.3.3.1.4. Provides Air Force Lead Project Officers to manage each joint Department of Defense (DoD) - DOE nuclear weapon program IAW DoD Instruction 5030.55, *DoD Procedures for Joint DoD-DOE Nuclear Weapons Life Cycle Activities* and AFI 63-103, *Nuclear Weapons Program Management*.

1.3.3.1.5. Conducts research and development of advanced weapons technologies, and leads Air Force and joint studies for nuclear weapons modifications and life extension programs.

**1.3.3.2. Air Force Safety Center.** Acting for the Chief of Safety (AF/SE), the Air Force Safety Center

1.3.3.2.1. Issues nuclear safety policy for the logistics movement of nuclear cargo.

1.3.3.2.2. Monitors the development of support equipment and procedures used for nuclear certified equipment.

1.3.3.2.3. Oversees AF munitions mishap reporting IAW AFMAN 91-221, *Weapons Safety Investigations and Reports*.

1.3.3.2.4. Ensures safety and surety of the Air Force nuclear stockpile through the Nuclear Weapons System Safety Group.

**1.3.3.3. Air Force Inspection Agency.**

1.3.3.3.1. Oversees the AF Nuclear Surety Inspection (NSI) program IAW AFI 90-201, *Inspector General Activities*.

**1.3.4. Major Commands Will**

**1.3.4.1. General**

1.3.4.1.1. Oversee nuclear weapons employment, maintenance, storage and accountability at assigned units. Assist with weapons system sustainment activities and provide current information to all planning agencies as to weapon availability, compatibility and capability.

1.3.4.1.2. Ensure weapon and equipment resources are managed to comply with operational testing, DOE Quality Assurance and Reliability Testing (QART) and all Air Force testing program requirements.

1.3.4.1.3. Identify unit taskings in the Maintenance Capability Letters (MCL). MCLs must identify all weapons maintenance capabilities to include unit day-to-day mission requirements, unique MAJCOM certifiable tasks to support contingencies, and/or reconstitution taskings.

1.3.4.1.4. Prepare the monthly Nuclear Ordnance Shipping Schedule (NOSS) to direct weapon movement in support of operational requirements, retirement actions, safety, security and maintenance directives. The 708th Nuclear Systems Squadron (708 NSS) prepares the NOSS for AFMC, USAFE, and AETC.

1.3.4.1.5. Collect unit inputs and provide a consolidated Quarterly Avoidance Message to the 708 NSS identifying scheduled and forecasted unit events (i.e., runway closure, increased threat conditions), which may conflict with NOSS movements. (See **Figure 10.2.** for format). Avoidance Messages must be received by the 708 NSS no later than the 7th day of January, March, June, and September.

1.3.4.1.6. Execute actions required to participate in and support Stockpile Emergency Verification (SEV) plans.

1.3.4.1.6.1. Establish 24hr Point of Contact (POC) (such as command post) for Secret Internet Protocol Router (SIPR), Defense Messaging Service (DMS), and Automated Message Handling System (AMHS) messages.

1.3.4.1.6.1.1. **(Added-USAFE)** HQ USAFE Command Center is the USAFE 24hr Point of Contact (POC).

1.3.4.1.6.2. Ensure DMS and/or AMHS POC has the capability to encrypt/decrypt Secret Formerly Restricted Data (SFRD) Flash precedence messages and their address is posted in the master key plus global listing. Note: This capability is required to ensure SEV notifications are passed to Service Logistic Agents (SLA) in a timely manner.

1.3.4.1.7. Coordinate technical support and provide guidance on maintenance and accountability issues beyond unit capabilities.

1.3.4.1.8. Review draft changes to JNWPS manuals.

1.3.4.1.9. Coordinate Technical Order (TO) requirements and changes in acquisition and modification programs.

1.3.4.1.10. Verify integration of changes to technical data with weapon system operation and review changes for accuracy.

1.3.4.1.11. Review Limited Life Component (LLC) forecasts for assigned weapons systems.

1.3.4.1.12. Forward requests for LLC expiration date extensions to 708 NSS/NWLO and Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA) documenting circumstances requiring an extension, signed by the Maintenance Group Commander.

1.3.4.1.13. Submit requests to perform LLC exchanges earlier than the 6-month window to 708 NSS/NWLO for approval.

1.3.4.2. **Air Combat Command (ACC).** ACC/A4WN is the office of primary responsibility for ACC nuclear support policy.

1.3.4.3. **Air Education and Training Command (AETC).** Ensure the appropriate provisions of AFI 36-2201, Volume 5, *Air Force Training Program Career Field Education and Training*, are applied.

1.3.4.4. **HQ Air Force Material Command (AFMC).** The Director of Logistics, AFMC/A4, will serve as office of primary responsibility for AFMC nuclear support policy.

1.3.4.4.1. **Nuclear Weapons Center (NWC):** Serves as the primary point of contact to the MAJCOMs on matters pertaining to nuclear ordnance materiel management, weapons development, resolution of weapons maintenance issues, and stockpile planning/management. NWC is the AF nuclear certification POC for aircraft and missiles. The NWC is the single

manager for nuclear weapons logistics support policy and provides support for reentry systems (RS), gravity weapons, warheads, cruise missiles, and weapons storage and security system (WS3). NWC is the AF Senior Service Logistics Agent for all nuclear movements and coordinates requirements with units, DTRA, and National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA). When requested, NWC personnel augment Nuclear Surety Inspection, Nuclear Surety Staff Assistance Visit, and Logistic Standardization and Evaluation teams.

**1.3.4.4.1.1. 498th Nuclear Systems Group:**

1.3.4.4.1.1.1. Develop and evaluate the safety of nuclear cargo handling and loading procedures to ensure technical provisions are adequate for Air Force modes of transportation.

1.3.4.4.1.1.2. Evaluate the safety of nuclear cargo, equipment, and operations, pursuant to responsibility as the Air Force nuclear safety engineering focal point.

1.3.4.4.1.1.3. Act as focal point for the AF nuclear certification program IAW AFI 63-125, *Nuclear Certification Program*.

1.3.4.4.1.1.4. Focal point to coordinate AF support for nuclear developmental testing Center Test Authority. Coordinates system operational testing requirements with MAJCOMs.

1.3.4.4.1.2. **708 NSS** (previously Nuclear Weapons Directorate Logistics Management Division) has been delegated logistics and technical oversight duties by AF and HQ AFMC. When tasked, units will respond in the same manner as for taskings from AF and HQ AFMC.

1.3.4.4.1.3. Develop AFMC nuclear support policy, and serve in the MAJCOM role as munitions functional manager for the assigned 2W2XX career field.

1.3.4.4.1.4. Serve as the Air Force focal point for commodity management support, provide USAF units and MAJCOMs assistance and coordinate with DTRA and NNSA, as required, to resolve nuclear management, technical, and sustainment issues.

1.3.4.4.1.5. Serve as the Air Force focal point for DIAMONDS integration and management. Responsibilities include problem reporting, troubleshooting, communication errors, security issues, and new requirements. Coordinate requests for new requirements in DIAMONDS with all MAJCOMs and forward all validated requirements to DTRA and AF/A4MW.

1.3.4.4.1.6. Act as primary points of contact in assisting units with difficulties pertaining to accounting for assigned NOCM assets and with difficulties pertaining to DIAMONDS.

1.3.4.4.1.7. Act as the focal point for the authorization, requisition and distribution of DOE designed military spares, and test/handling equipment supporting the Air Force nuclear mission.

1.3.4.4.1.8. Establish authorized levels of Base Spares via approval of Unit Spares Authorization Listing (USAL) for AF units.

1.3.4.4.1.9. Coordinate discrepancies between validated USAL and Base and Military Spares Server (BMSS) website.

- 1.3.4.4.1.10. Monitor Nuclear Weapons Reporting (NUREP) input to DoD nuclear weapon stockpile database systems to ensure compliance with Chairman Joint Chiefs of Staff Instruction (CJCSI) policy.
- 1.3.4.4.1.11. Serve as the Senior SLA for nuclear movements.
- 1.3.4.4.1.12. Approve shipment of weapon(s) within 6 months of their LLC due date.
- 1.3.4.4.1.13. Develops the NOSS for AETC, AFMC, and USAFE.
- 1.3.4.4.1.14. Collect MAJCOM inputs and provide a consolidated Quarterly Avoidance Message to 18 AF TACC and NNSA's Office of Secure Transportation (OST).
- 1.3.4.4.1.15. Consolidate, coordinate and de-conflict Air Force NOSS and DOE airlift requirements with DTRA and DOE. Coordinate and deconflict shipments via Safeguards Transport (SGT) with NNSA's OST and disseminate to applicable MAJCOMs and units.
- 1.3.4.4.1.16. Consolidate nuclear-related items on Special Assignment Airlift Missions (SAAM) and SGT shipments when possible.
- 1.3.4.4.1.17. Forecast annual LLC requirements with DTRA and coordinate the movement of LLCs with sufficient priority to support scheduled maintenance.
- 1.3.4.4.1.18. Coordinate the movement of non-nuclear major assemblies of nuclear weapons to and from locations by SAAM or other authorized means with sufficient priority to arrive at the scheduled time.
- 1.3.4.4.1.19. Request Materiel Transfer Orders (MTO) from DTRA to release or transfer nuclear cargo as required and provide direction to AFMC units to comply with MTOs and charge code changes.
- 1.3.4.4.1.20. Provide fund cites for directed surface transportation of unclassified denuclearized special test items and related test equipment as required.
- 1.3.4.4.1.21. Serve as logistics point-of-contact for the development of Second Destination Transportation (SDT) requirements. Consolidate MAJCOM inputs for submission to HQ AFMC/LSO/LOTB.
- 1.3.4.4.1.22. Act as Air Force focal point for logistics materiel support IAW TO 11N-100-1, *Supply Management of Nuclear Weapons Material*, for Joint Service or Unified Command organizations (e.g. Strategic Command (STRATCOM), European Command (EUCOM), Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) School) for authorization, requisition and distribution of DOE designed military spares, support and handling equipment supporting Air Force nuclear mission. Provide MAJCOMs assistance as required.
- 1.3.4.4.1.23. Prepare and develop funding requests and Program Objective Memorandum (POM) submissions to replace equipment before the end of the established life cycle date, to include allowance standard authorized equipment shortages.
- 1.3.4.4.1.24. Provide technical orders, supply support, test equipment, and training devices.
- 1.3.4.4.1.25. Ensure all weapons trainers at all field units are serviceable and in the latest configuration.

1.3.4.4.1.25.1. Prepare and develop funding requests and POM submissions for procurement of parts for fielded trainers, trainers undergoing refurbishment, and unique nuclear support and test equipment.

1.3.4.4.1.25.2. Develop life cycle plans for nuclear weapons trainers and coordinate with MAJCOMs on availability of trainers for shipment to KCP for repair/refurbishment.

1.3.4.4.1.25.3. As part of the SDT budgeting process, budget for movements of trainers and SE to/from KCP for repair/refurbishment.

1.3.4.4.1.25.4. Ensure TYPE 3 trainers on the holding account are inspected, maintained and repaired IAW guidance between 708 NSS and 896/898 MUNS. NOTE: Not all trainers in the 708 NSS holding account require inspection and maintenance (i.e., obsolete and excess trainers).

1.3.4.4.1.26. Act as the AF focal point for Code Management System (CMS) development, procurement and support. Provide DoD repair activity for Use Control equipment.

1.3.4.4.1.27. Serve as the AF liaison for communications with DTRA and NNSA.

1.3.4.4.1.28. Serve as the AF Service Center for the DoD Unsatisfactory Reporting (UR) Program. Forwards deficiency or conditions requiring resolution to applicable agencies for evaluation. Collects, reviews, and forwards corrective actions to MAJCOMs and AF units.

1.3.4.4.1.29. Serve as the AF manager for AFI 21-210, *Department of Energy and Other Non-USAF Agency Visits to Air Force Organizations*. Coordinate with units and MAJCOMs on DOE and non-AF visits.

1.3.4.4.1.30. Provide AF nuclear EOD expertise to HQ Air Force Civil Engineering Support Agency (AFCESA) and joint/interdepartmental agencies. Manage, coordinate changes, and publish/distribute the nuclear 60-series EOD technical publications.

1.3.4.4.1.31. Manage technical orders for mate, demate, loading, delivery and air transportation of nuclear weapons and nuclear cargo to ensure procedures comply with nuclear safety rules. Will also manage technical order foreign military sales cases for non-US North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) delivery units.

1.3.4.4.1.32. Manage technical orders in the Joint Nuclear Weapons Publication System (JNWPS) for the Air Force and serve as the AF Executive Agent to the JNWPS Council.

1.3.4.4.1.33. Serve as the AF approving office for JNWPS technical orders.

1.3.4.4.1.34. Provide 24 hour POC for notifications to NWC. POC contact information will be disseminated to Joint Staff, DTRA, NNSA, AF/A4MW/A3SN, MAJCOMs, and AFMC units.

1.3.4.4.1.35. Provide AFMC voting member to gravity weapons and warhead POGs.

#### 1.3.4.4.2. Air Logistics Centers:

1.3.4.4.2.1. Provide status on nuclear issues in work or requiring resolution to include sustainability status of current programs in use by the field as requested by the applicable MAJCOM.

1.3.4.4.2.2. In coordination with the using MAJCOM prepare and develop funding requests and POM submissions to replace equipment before the end of the established life cycle date, to include allowance standard authorized equipment shortages.

1.3.4.4.2.3. Provide technical orders, supply support, test equipment, and training devices.

1.3.4.4.2.4. Develop life-cycle plans to ensure trainer components at all field units are serviceable and in the latest configuration.

1.3.4.4.2.5. Provide disposition instructions to 708 NSS for DoD-designed items requiring evaluation based upon their interface with DOE designed items. Disposition instructions will be included with the UR response.

1.3.4.5. **Air Force Space Command (AFSPC).** AFSPC/A4MW is the office of primary responsibility for AFSPC nuclear support policy.

1.3.4.6. **Air Mobility Command (AMC).**

1.3.4.6.1. Plan and operate SAAMs in response to requests from 708 NSS. If mission considerations such as overflight restrictions or airfield operating hours conflict with delivery parameters of the SAAM request, coordinate a revised request with NWC.

1.3.4.6.2. Ensure compliance with Special Weapons Overflight Guide (SWOG).

1.3.4.6.3. Coordinate short notice SAAM requests and changes with 708 NSS.

1.3.4.6.4. Provide personnel to courier, load, and unload nuclear cargo during the airlift phase of a logistics movement.

1.3.4.6.5. Ensure security of onboard nuclear cargo until released by aircraft commander to the unit receiving custody of the resources.

1.3.4.7. **United States Air Forces in Europe (USAFE).** USAFE/A4WN is the office of primary responsibility for USAFE nuclear support policy.

## 1.4. General Responsibilities

### 1.4.1. Installation/Site Commander:

1.4.1.1. Ensure all individuals and organizations which physically control, possess, store, and maintain nuclear weapons protect and account for these resources while in their custody IAW DoD S-5210.41M and AFMAN 31-108, *Nuclear Weapon Security Manuals* and TP 100-3150, *Joint Reporting Structure Nuclear Weapons Reports*.

1.4.1.2. Provide storage, security, control, and custodial responsibility for all nuclear weapon items (to include Air Force managed parts).

1.4.1.3. Ensure base has a 24hr POC (such as command post or Maintenance Operations Center) with SIPRNET, DMS and/or AMHS capability to encrypt/decrypt SFRD Flash precedence messages and their address is posted in the master key plus global listing. This capability is required to ensure SEV notifications are passed to the MASO in a timely manner. (NOTE: MAJCOM may waive requirements for units that do not possess War Reserve (WR) weapons).

### 1.4.2. Maintenance Group Commander:

1.4.2.1. In addition to the applicable responsibilities found in AFI 21-101 and the applicable AFI 21-2XX series, commanders will:

1.4.2.1.1. Designates individuals authorized to order parts and equipment IAW T.O. 11N-100-1, *Supply Management of Nuclear Weapons Materiel* and paragraph **8.5.1.3** of this instruction.

1.4.2.1.2. Ensure personnel handling or performing maintenance on nuclear weapons do not exceed 12-hour continuous duty followed by a rest period, which provides the individual the opportunity for at least 8 hours of uninterrupted sleep. Only during actual emergencies and advanced defense readiness conditions may the Group Commander or equivalent waive this requirement. The requirement cannot be waived for exercises or inspections.

1.4.2.1.3. Ensure personnel handling nuclear weapons, RS, during ICBM missile field operations do not exceed a 16-hour continuous duty period followed by a rest period, which provides the individual an opportunity for at least 8 hours of uninterrupted sleep.

1.4.2.1.4. Appoint semi-annual inventory officer IAW paragraph **8.5.1.4**.

1.4.2.1.5. Appoint personnel to receipt for classified DOE materials IAW paragraph **8.5.2**.

1.4.2.1.6. Review recommendations for nuclear weapons technicians to fill QA positions and select QA personnel to fill positions.

1.4.2.1.7. Establish a key and lock program for non-munitions facilities where TYPE 3 A/B/C trainers are stored. Ensure the program meets all the requirements in AFI 21-201, *Conventional Munitions Maintenance Management* and AFI 31-401, *Information Security Program Management*.

1.4.2.1.8. Approve and release all Quarterly Avoidance Messages sent to the MAJCOM SLA identifying dates movements cannot be supported.

1.4.2.1.9. Approve and release all Prime Nuclear Air Force (PNAF) non-support messages.

1.4.2.1.10. Approve all requests to extend LLC expiration dates.

1.4.2.1.11. Appoint the MASO IAW paragraph **8.5.1**. If the MASO also serves as Weapons Custodian, appoint IAW paragraph **8.5.1.1.3**.

1.4.2.1.12. Designate a minimum number of personnel to sign accountable documents in behalf of the MASO IAW 11N-100-4, *Custody, Accountability, and Control of Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Materiel*.

1.4.2.1.13. **(Added-USAFE)** Inform the Munitions Division (HQ USAFE/A4W) immediately when unable to support scheduled Special Airlift Assignment Missions (SAAM) according to paragraph **10.2.3.3.1.2. (Added)**.

#### 1.4.3. **Communications Squadron Commander (as applicable):**

1.4.3.1. Ensure SIPRNET, DMS and/or AMHS with the capability to encrypt/decrypt SFRD Flash precedence messages is available to munitions control, NOCM, and weapons maintenance sections for higher HQ nuclear weapons reporting. (NOTE: MAJCOM may waive requirements for units that do not possess WR weapons).

#### 1.4.4. **Munitions or Maintenance Squadron Commander:**

1.4.4.1. In addition to the applicable responsibilities found in AFI 21-101 and the applicable AFI 21-2XX series, commanders will:

1.4.4.1.1. Recommend, for appointment, a MASO who meets the requirements in paragraph **8.5.1.** to the Maintenance Group Commander.

1.4.4.1.2. Ensure SIPRNET, DMS, and/or AMHS capability to encrypt/decrypt SFRD Flash precedence messages is available to munitions control, NOCM, and weapons maintenance sections for higher HQ nuclear weapons reporting. (NOTE: MAJCOM may waive requirements for units that do not possess WR weapons).

1.4.4.1.3. Enforce the nuclear surety program implemented by the Group, IAW AFI 91-101, *Air Force Nuclear Weapons Surety Program*.

1.4.4.1.4. Ensure all individuals receive Explosive, Missile Safety and Nuclear Surety training, as required.

1.4.4.1.5. Ensure all software and equipment used by unit personnel is nuclear certified as required.

1.4.4.1.6. Sign the Designation of Personnel Authorized to Request and Receive NOCM Items.

1.4.4.1.7. Publish emergency action procedures to cover, as a minimum, severe weather conditions, explosive incidents and accidents, increased security conditions, and contingency support.

1.4.4.1.8. Appoint Weapons Custodians IAW paragraph **8.5.3.** of this instruction, if the MASO does not serve as Weapons Custodian.

1.4.4.1.8.1. **(Added-USAFE)** The MASO will be designated as the weapons custodian.

1.4.4.1.9. Appoint Key and Lock Custodians to manage the High Security Key and Lock Program IAW **Chapter 5.**

1.4.4.1.10. Designate personnel authorized to issue and receive keys IAW **Chapter 5.**

1.4.4.1.11. Review and certify the WSAAL (or equivalent) and Change Letters IAW **Chapter 6.**

1.4.4.1.12. **(Added-USAFE)** The Commander, Munitions Support Squadron (MUNSS/CC) may designate Technical Order Distribution Office (TODO) management as necessary.

1.4.5. **Operations Officer/Maintenance Superintendent (MX/SUPT)** (formerly known as Weapons/Munitions/Maintenance Supervision). Responsible for the overall management of weapons/munitions activities. Provides broad policy guidance. The scope of the responsibility concentrates on the safe, secure, and efficient use of resources, while maintaining the highest degree of weapons/munitions capability, reliability, and accountability in accordance with all governing standards. The ultimate goal is maintaining a combat readiness capability commensurate with mission tasking. In addition to the applicable responsibilities found in AFI 21-101 and the applicable 21-2XX series, MX/SUPT will:

1.4.5.1. Review and coordinate on all plans, training, and programs that affect nuclear surety IAW AFI 91-101, *Air Force Nuclear Weapons Surety Program*.

1.4.5.2. In coordination with QA, ensure a viable QA program is implemented that complies with the requirements in AFI 21-101, *Aircraft and Equipment Maintenance Management*, and **Chapter 2** of this instruction.

1.4.5.3. Appoint, in writing, qualified individuals as nuclear weapons certifying officials for nuclear weapons maintenance and handling tasks IAW **Chapter 2**, if applicable.

1.4.5.4. Ensure all software and equipment used by unit personnel is nuclear certified prior to use, as required.

1.4.5.5. Designate responsible OPR to maintain WSAAL/AAAL and Change Letters IAW **Chapter 6**.

1.4.5.6. Ensure all nuclear weapons movements outside a restricted area have a member serving as the technical and safety advisor.

1.4.5.7. Ensure an in-process inspection (IPI) list is coordinated with QA and published, if required.

1.4.5.8. Ensure a visual inspection list is coordinated with QA and published IAW paragraph **3.1.11.1**.

1.4.5.9. Ensure Quarterly Avoidance Messages are sent to MAJCOM SLA via the Maintenance Group Commander identifying dates SAAMs/SGTs cannot be supported NLT the 1st of January, March, June, and September. Submit updates to the avoidance message anytime there are changes affecting the ability to support SAAMs/SGTs. Avoidance dates are intended for reporting conditions or situations which physically prevent aircraft support or pose unacceptable security or safety issues. Once the mission is scheduled, units must make every effort to support the mission and avoid scheduling activities that would conflict with the mission.

1.4.5.10. Ensure all TYPE 3 trainers not on the weapons maintenance account are controlled, inspected, maintained and repaired IAW guidance between MUNS/MXS and owning agency. Ensure the key and lock program used to secure Type 3 A/B/C trainers in non-munitions facilities meet all the requirements outlined in paragraph **1.4.2.1.7**.

1.4.5.11. Ensure all TYPE 3 A/B/C trainers are inspected IAW applicable -1 manuals after receipt and before shipment and applicable Inspection Record Card (IRC) entries are made. Report any deficiencies found during inspections IAW TO 11N-5-1, *Unsatisfactory Reports*.

1.4.5.12. Ensure the use of Integrated Maintenance Data System (IMDS) (i.e., CAMS) for management of inspection intervals, maintenance and inspection history, condition/status, and work performed on all nuclear weapons and supporting system components/equipment. Additionally, ensure IMDS is updated as gains, losses, and maintenance actions occur. The use of support general Work Unit Codes (WUC), as required, is authorized for weapon specific handling and maintenance.

1.4.5.12.1. ICBM Missile Maintenance Team (MMT) and supporting missile maintenance agencies use the Improved Maintenance Management Program (IMMP) to manage workload requirements and inspection of all supporting missile system components/equipment.

1.4.5.13. **(Added-USAFE)** Coordinate and schedule maintenance activities with host nation maintenance and operations activities. Consolidate maintenance requirements to reduce weapon exposure.

1.4.6. **Flight Commander/Flight Chief.** The Flight Commander/Flight Chief is responsible to the Maintenance Supervision for the leadership, supervision, and training of all assigned personnel. Flight Commanders/Flight Chiefs may delegate responsibilities involving day-to-day management of sections and elements, as appropriate. In addition to the applicable responsibilities found in AFI 21-101 and the applicable AFI 21-2XX series, Flight Commanders/Flight Chiefs will:

1.4.6.1. Ensure Plans and Scheduling reports completion of a TCTO or retrofit to item managers, TCTO monitors, and the NWC IAW T.O. 11N-40-1, *Field Modernization and Retrofit Orders* and T.O. 00-5-15, *Air Force Time Compliance Technical Order Process*.

1.4.6.2. Comply with local procedures established by MASO for accountability and management of nuclear weapons.

1.4.6.3. Review LLC forecasts for assigned weapons systems.

1.4.6.3.1. Contact the appropriate MAJCOM office for LLC expiration date extension. Flight Commander/Flight Chief will provide MAJCOM A4 or equivalent with a letter documenting circumstances requiring an extension, signed by the Maintenance Group Commander.

1.4.6.3.2. Submit requests to perform LLC exchanges earlier than the 6-month window to MAJCOM A4 or equivalent for approval.

1.4.6.4. Ensure qualified personnel are assigned to munitions (FK/FV) accounts based on criteria in **Chapter 8**.

1.4.6.5. **(Added-USAFE)** According to AFI 36-2232, *Maintenance Training*, Paragraph 3.3., all 2W2 Senior Noncommissioned Officers (SNCO) who perform hands-on maintenance, inspect, and/or certify others on (i.e. Code Management System (CMS)/ Command Disable System (CDS)/B-61 General Maintenance (GM) & Limited Life Component Exchange (LLCE)/ visual inspections/ Weapons Storage and Security system (WS3) Communications Security (COMSEC), etc.) will maintain Career Field Education and Training Plans (CFETP) and will be Job Qualification Standard (JQS) qualified on those tasks.

1.4.7. **Section/Element Supervisor.** Responsible for the daily supervision and training of assigned personnel. In addition to the applicable responsibilities found in AFI 21-101 and the applicable AFI 21-2XX series, section/element supervisor will:

1.4.7.1. Ensure 100% of the active and inactive stockpile is inspected annually. Inspect 25% of retired weapons annually.

1.4.7.2. Ensure oldest on-hand LLCs are installed first by the maintenance section.

1.4.7.3. Ensure scheduled and unscheduled maintenance actions are identified and completed.

1.4.7.4. Ensure IPIs are performed IAW AFI 21-101, if required.

1.4.7.5. Ensure personnel use verbal demand-response techniques on all nuclear weapon maintenance and handling operations.

1.4.7.6. Ensure JQS qualified Team Chief (TC) or NCO notifies NOCM of all required changes via DIAMONDS generated Status Change Reports (SCR) or build up sheets.

1.4.7.7. Ensure visual inspections are accomplished IAW T.O. 11N-35-51, *General Instructions Applicable to Nuclear Weapons*.

1.4.7.8. Ensure Munitions Control is notified of fire symbol or line number changes affecting weapons storage and/or maintenance facilities as soon as possible after they occur.

1.4.7.9. Attend the applicable scheduling meeting.

1.4.7.10. Ensure 100% of assigned Nuclear Certified Equipment (NCE) is validated annually against the Master Nuclear Certification List (MNCL) located on the NWC website at <https://www.mil.nwc.kirtland.af.mil/MNCL/index.cfm>

1.4.7.11. Ensure Weapons Information Reports (WIRs) are submitted via DIAMONDS and in accordance with T.O.11N-35-50, *Instruction for Completion of Nuclear Weapon Information Reports*. Units with DIAMONDS capability will report Record of Assembly (ROA) information in DIAMONDS unless otherwise directed.

1.4.7.12. Ensure only designated personnel are verifying Urgency of Need Designator (UND) requirements.

1.4.7.13. Coordinate Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) requirements through Munitions Control to ensure support capability and eliminate unnecessary duplication of equipment.

1.4.7.14. Ensure availability of current publications to meet workcenter needs.

1.4.7.15. Monitor support equipment status and advise the Flight Commander/Flight Chief of adverse impacts on mission.

1.4.7.15.1. Validate equipment and authorizations against appropriate allowance standards for items such as: AGE; Alternate Mission Equipment (AME); Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE); communications; etc., to ensure required equipment is adequate and excess equipment is disposed of IAW applicable standards.

1.4.7.16. Ensure support equipment status (to include vehicles, AGE and Munitions Material Handling Equipment (MMHE)), personnel status, job delays, significant difficulties, job starts and completions, equipment, or personnel shortfalls are reported to Munitions Control as soon as possible after they occur.

1.4.7.16.1. ICBM MMT Supervisors will report status to the Missile Maintenance Operations Center (MMOC).

1.4.7.17. Ensure non-DOE slings, hooks, hoists and other munitions lifting devices are inspected IAW AFOSH Standard 91-46, *Materials Handling and Storage Equipment*, and item technical orders as applicable.

1.4.7.18. Use procedures in 00-20 series TOs to document equipment inspections.

1.4.7.19. Ensure repairs or modifications are not made to weapons or weapon support equipment unless authorized by technical data or authorized and coordinated through appropriate channels.

1.4.7.20. Notify Maintenance Supervision (this may be done through Munitions Control) of any situation that may warrant submission of a Nuclear Weapon System Mishap/Safety Deficiency Report IAW AFI 91-204, *Safety Investigations and Reports*, AFMAN 91-221, *Weapons Safety Investigations and Reports*, and T.O. 11N-5-1, *Unsatisfactory Reports*.

1.4.7.21. Ensure team briefings are given before the start of any weapons operation IAW AFI 91-101, *Air Force Nuclear Weapons Surety Program*, AFMAN 91-201, *Explosives Safety Standards*, and TP 45-51 series technical data.

- 1.4.7.22. Maintain shelf life items (lubricants, paint, etc.) IAW T.O. 11N-35-51A, *General Instructions Applicable to Nuclear Weapons (Supplement)* and AFMAN 23-110, *USAF Supply Manual*.
- 1.4.7.23. Ensure emergency eyewash and showers are maintained per Air Force Occupational Safety and Health Standard (AFOSH STD) 91-501, *Air Force Consolidated Occupational Safety Standard*.
- 1.4.7.24. Ensure flammable and combustible liquids are stored according to AFOSH STD 91-501, *Air Force Consolidated Occupational Safety Standard* and AFMAN 91-201, *Explosive Safety Standards*.
- 1.4.7.25. Ensure respirators are worn, inspected, and stored, if required, IAW AFOSH STD 91-501, *Air Force Consolidated Occupational Safety Standard* and AFI 48-137, *Respiratory Protection Program*.
- 1.4.7.26. Ensure oily rags and other waste are stored in proper containers, and containers emptied daily per AFOSH STD 91-501, *Air Force Consolidated Occupational Safety Standard*.
- 1.4.7.27. Ensure fire extinguisher inspections are performed and documented as required in AFOSH STD 91-501, *Air Force Consolidated Occupational Safety Standard*.
- 1.4.7.28. Ensure cleaning fluids are used in well-ventilated rooms as outlined in AFOSH STD 48-8, *Controlling Exposures to Hazardous Materials*.
- 1.4.7.29. Maintain a copy of Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for applicable hazardous consumables. Ensure all personnel have access to MSDSs and comply with them while using hazardous materials.
- 1.4.7.30. Ensure personnel are current on explosive, missile safety and nuclear surety training, as required.
- 1.4.7.31. Conduct 30-day, 60-day, and 90-day follow-ups on all maintenance items ordered through any source (supply, government credit card, KCP). Notify MAJCOM by electronic means when items are not received by the 120-day point, or sooner if item is mission critical. Provide requisition number, local follow-up actions, and requisition remarks from Standard Base Supply System (SBSS).
- 1.4.7.32. Monitor shift manning/scheduling, distribution of supervision and equipment requirements. Consider additional duties, leaves, training and work details to provide maximum capability and minimize workforce degradation. Ensure assigned personnel are rotated through all duty shifts.
- 1.4.7.33. Coordinate with QA evaluators to receive daily/weekly feedback to evaluate the quality of maintenance and qualifications of personnel through observation and inspections of maintenance actions.
- 1.4.7.34. Conduct weekly shop maintenance production meetings to discuss current week and upcoming workload with section personnel.
- 1.4.7.35. Coordinate with QA and schedule certified personnel for evaluation.
- 1.4.8. **Munitions Accountable Systems Officer (MASO).** Oversees all aspects of the daily accountability and management of the unit's nuclear weapons stockpile. The MASO will:

- 1.4.8.1. Submit reports outlined in TP 100-3150 for reportable items.
- 1.4.8.2. Ensure all DIAMONDS generated reports (e.g. Weapons Status Reports (WSR), Quality Assurance Service Test (QAST) Status Report (QSR), Semi-Annual Information Report (SIR), etc...) are reviewed for accuracy prior to transmission.
  - 1.4.8.2.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Perform quality control (QC) checks on all accountable documents prior to filing. Ensure checks are documented on file copies. QC reviewers should not be the person processing the document.
- 1.4.8.3. Ensure authorization letter for receipt of DOE materials is current IAW **Chapter 8**.
- 1.4.8.4. Train and ensure NOCM personnel are knowledgeable on all facets of weapons accountability and have access to all required publications IAW paragraph **1.4.8.15**.
  - 1.4.8.4.1. **(Added-USAFE)** This requirement applies to the MASO as well. Document training qualifications in 21M CFETP.
- 1.4.8.5. Manage DIAMONDS accounts according to established procedures in this AFI. Develop a training program to cover all aspects of the operation, (i.e. custody accounts or DIAMONDS).
- 1.4.8.6. Review all aspects of the daily accountability and management of the nuclear weapons stockpile for FV/FK nuclear accounts at least semiannually.
- 1.4.8.7. Designate, in writing, personnel authorized access to the NOCM warehouse IAW **Chapter 4** and **Chapter 8**.
- 1.4.8.8. Develop a storage plan for the NOCM warehouse IAW **Chapter 4**.
- 1.4.8.9. Develop and publish local procedures (define processes between nuclear maintenance, munitions control, and NOCM accounting) to ensure proper control, protection, accountability, and reporting for assigned assets. At a minimum, establish local procedures for:
  - 1.4.8.9.1. SCR procedures to include report submission timing, control numbers and control log management.
  - 1.4.8.9.2. Local inventory procedures.
  - 1.4.8.9.3. SEV notification, execution, and reporting procedures. As a minimum, local procedures will cover local conditions, responsibilities and procedures to be followed during an actual SEV or a SEV test initial receipt notification, inventory and security requirements, reporting of Phase I & II actions, and test procedures.
    - 1.4.8.9.3.1. **(Added-USAFE)** The MASO will develop a Stockpile Emergency Verification (SEV)/SEV test Emergency Action Checklist (EAC) for Munitions Control and affected agencies (i.e., Local Monitoring Facility (LMF), command post). Include MASO and key personnel in recall or standby procedures.
    - 1.4.8.9.3.2. **(Added-USAFE)** Upon initiation of a SEV or SEV test, the MASO will ensure the Nuclear Ordnance Controlled Materiel (NOCM) or munitions operations section provides physical (in the office) 24-hour coverage. This coverage will be maintained until released by Nuclear Weapons Maintenance Branch (HQ USAFE/A4WN).
  - 1.4.8.9.4. Support requirements for off-base logistics movements of nuclear cargo (e.g. SAAM, DOE air and DOE ground shipments).

- 1.4.8.9.4.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Publish logistical movement plans for Special Assignment Airlift Mission (SAAM) or hazardous cargo. Local procedures to receive diverted SAAM missions will be included. Ensure a pre-mission briefing is held with appropriate host nation and United States (U.S.) agencies. Manage all logistics movements and coordinate the actions of involved agencies.
- 1.4.8.9.5. NOCM support of base Safe Haven and Emergency Divert plans.
- 1.4.8.9.6. Processing issues, turn-ins, receipts, shipments, and adjustments to accounts.
- 1.4.8.9.7. Custody account procedures.
- 1.4.8.9.8. Management of the Location Inventory Listing (LIL).
- 1.4.8.9.9. Accounting for and ensuring security of all classified removable electronic media used with the DIAMONDS. DIAMONDS does not have an off-site storage requirement.
- 1.4.8.10. Ensure assets have charge code changes and are available for shipment as directed in Stockpile Laboratory Test/Stockpile Flight Test (SLT/SFT) Warning Orders.
- 1.4.8.11. Assess liability for loss, damage, or destruction of accountable property when the loss, damage, or destruction results from negligence, willful misconduct, or deliberate unauthorized use.
- 1.4.8.12. Coordinate local review of USAL and other stock levels with the applicable maintenance workcenter requiring Base Spares (BS) or Military Spares (MS).
- 1.4.8.13. Conduct a self-inspection of the account in conjunction with the NCOIC of NOCM accounting within 45 calendar days from date of transfer of accountability. Sources for this review should include unit checklists, any previous inspection results, cross-feed information, and current items of interest. Document results and forward a copy to the munitions activity commander.
- 1.4.8.14. Maintain a master copy of the LIL, and use the LIL to reconcile the DIAMONDS database.
- 1.4.8.15. Ensure, as a minimum, the following publications are readily available and current in support of nuclear weapons accountability:
  - 1.4.8.15.1. C-1100-ML/IL(CM), *Nuclear Ordnance Stock Listing*
  - 1.4.8.15.2. TO 11N-20-11, *General Firefighting Guidance*
  - 1.4.8.15.3. TO 11N-100-1, *Supply Management of Nuclear Weapons Materiel*
  - 1.4.8.15.4. TO 11N-100-2, *Supply Management of Limited Life Components*
  - 1.4.8.15.5. TO 11N-100-4, *Custody, Accountability, and Control of Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Materiel*
  - 1.4.8.15.6. TO 11N-45-51, *Transportation of Nuclear Weapons Materiel*, (as applicable)
  - 1.4.8.15.7. Approved USAL, available on the BMSS
  - 1.4.8.15.8. CJCSI 3150.04, *Nuclear Weapons Stockpile Logistics Management and Nuclear Weapons Reports Under the Joint Reporting Structure*
  - 1.4.8.15.9. TP 100-3150, *Joint Reporting Structure; Nuclear Weapons Reports*

- 1.4.8.15.10. DIAMONDS End Users Manual
- 1.4.8.15.11. AFJI 11-204, *Operational procedures for Aircraft Carrying Hazardous Materials*
- 1.4.8.15.12. AFI 11-299, *Nuclear Airlift Operations (FOUO)*
- 1.4.8.15.13. Applicable local directives that impact nuclear accountability
- 1.4.8.16. Recommend policy and procedural changes to higher headquarters through command channels.
- 1.4.8.17. Develop and maintain organizational “Commanders Account Responsibilities” briefing and provide organizational commander briefings as requested.
- 1.4.8.18. Establish and maintain stock levels corresponding to the command allocation document or an approved AF IMT 1996, Adjusted Stock Level.
- 1.4.8.19. Establish a classified and unclassified organizational e-mail address.
- 1.4.8.20. Ensure qualified personnel are assigned to munitions (FK/FV) accounts based on criteria in **Chapter 8**.
- 1.4.8.21. Submit timely and accurate property transactions and maintain all appropriate records.
- 1.4.8.22. Inventory all property on records of assigned account.
- 1.4.8.23. Determine, justify and request adequate storage facilities to protect and secure government property.
- 1.4.8.24. Provide adequate safeguards for property in his or her custody.
- 1.4.8.25. Promptly submit materiel requests according to DoD and Air Force directives.
- 1.4.8.26. Properly identify, request disposition (if required), and dispose of unserviceable, repairable, or excess property on account.
- 1.4.8.27. Personally conduct checks to determine accuracy of accountable records and validity of warehouse locations and balances.
- 1.4.8.28. Provide effective management direction for committing or obligating public funds.
- 1.4.8.29. Maintain asset balances within approved stock levels.
- 1.4.8.30. Provide management guidance and training to USAL users and account custodians.
- 1.4.8.31. Accurately record property transactions, maintain current records pertaining to the account, and reconcile inventories with accountable records.
- 1.4.8.32. Promptly report any losses, damage, or other irregularities to the MASO appointing commander.
- 1.4.8.33. Ensure prompt inspection of incoming classified property and coordinate with maintenance for verification inspection of nuclear weapons or components as outlined in the applicable technical order.
- 1.4.8.34. Designate, in writing, personnel authorized to perform quality control checks and review accountable documents on the MASO’s behalf.

1.4.8.34.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Personnel authorized to perform QC checks and review accountable documents may only do so when the MASO is not available. Do not delay performing QC check, report transmission, posting, or filing because the MASO is not available. Upon return, the MASO will review the accountable documents which took place during his/her absence.

1.4.9. **Weapons Custodian.** Ultimately responsible for authorizing access to nuclear weapons. The weapons custodian will:

1.4.9.1. Authorize personnel access and use of keys to nuclear facilities (e.g. maintenance facilities, storage igloos, etc.).

1.4.9.2. Sign the WSAAL/ AAAL and change letters IAW **Chapter 6**.

1.4.9.3. Maintain custody control and accountability for TP 100-3150 reportable items and associated containers and bolsters issued to him or her.

1.4.9.4. Accurately record property transactions and maintain current custody records pertaining to items on his or her account.

1.4.9.5. Promptly report any losses, damage, destruction, or other irregularities to the appointing commander and the MASO.

1.4.9.6. Ensure prompt inspection of incoming classified items and verification inspection for TP 100-3150 reportable items as outlined in the applicable technical order.

1.4.9.7. Use approved work orders to control weapon movements within and to or from storage area.

1.4.9.8. Establish local operating instructions necessary to ensure activities comply with this instruction, local procedures, and other applicable directives to properly protect and control TP 100-3150 reportable items.

1.4.9.9. Maintain custodial records, accountable hand receipts or custody listings, configuration and status change data, and active work orders.

1.4.9.10. Verify the accuracy of custodial records with records maintained by the MASO at least semi-annually.

1.4.10. **Sole Vouching Authority (SVA).** The SVA is the individual responsible for verifying individuals need to enter a no-lone zone/exclusion area, where a nuclear weapon(s) is/are located, prior to granting them access (e.g. weapons other than those in secure storage).

1.4.10.1. When an SVA transfers SVA duties to another individual documentation for this transfer is not required.

1.4.10.2. Only one SVA is permitted per no-lone zone/exclusion area.

1.4.10.3. SVA will ensure only one entry control point at one time is used to control access to a no-lone zone.

1.4.11. **Munitions Control.** Munitions Control element is the focal point for planning, coordinating, directing and controlling munitions/weapons activities. Munitions Control will coordinate with other maintenance activities and emergency response agencies to ensure effective scheduling and use of

available resources. It must be located, equipped and arranged to ease the collection, recording and dissemination of information essential for command, control and communications.

#### 1.4.11.1. **Facilities.**

1.4.11.1.1. Facilities must meet the minimum-security standards commensurate with the information maintained and stored. Doors will be mechanically or electrically locked to control access.

1.4.11.1.2. Room(s) are completely enclosed, and should be temperature controlled.

1.4.11.1.3. Standby power and emergency lighting are required. Units unable to comply with this requirement will establish a local plan to ensure control room activities are not impacted by a loss of power.

1.4.11.1.4. As a minimum, Munitions Control communications must consist of:

1.4.11.1.4.1. Sufficient Land Mobile Radio (LMR) nets to meet operational needs.

1.4.11.1.4.2. Secure voice communication capabilities.

1.4.11.1.4.3. Direct telephone lines to: Security Forces Central Security Control (or equivalent), EOD, Base Fire Department, Command Post, and if applicable MMOC. Units unable to establish direct lines must develop a process to immediately contact the above agencies in case of emergencies.

1.4.11.2. **Visual Aids.** Notebooks, boards, computers, computer printout, etc... may be used to reflect current status. The Air Force is developing an Enterprise Resource Solution (ERS) as the munitions control-tracking tool of the future. The ERS solution will replace all current computer programs such as MUNSCON, MIGS, and MC2000. MAJCOMs may continue to use their own systems in the interim up until such a time that the ERS is fielded. Maintain the following:

1.4.11.2.1. Current copies of the WSAAL/AAAL, change letters, and applicable Entry Authorization Lists.

1.4.11.2.2. Location status (aircraft tail number, location, type and quantity of weapons loaded, and serial number(s)) (e.g. of weapons, pylons, launchers or missiles), during nuclear generations or contingencies.

1.4.11.2.2.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Permissive Action Link (PAL) status (locked/unlocked) will also be tracked.

1.4.11.2.3. Status and location of LLCs to include empty H-1616 containers.

1.4.11.2.4. Type and status (associated/unassociated) of nuclear warhead containers/bolsters.

1.4.11.2.5. Status and location of unassociated major weapons components (ie. noses, pre-flights, and parachutes, etc.), TYPE 3A/C/E weapons trainers, Joint Test Assemblies (JTA), and all special test units.

1.4.11.2.6. Operational/non-operational status and location of all assigned nuclear weapons.

1.4.11.2.6.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Weapon status tracked will also include the weapon's position number within the Weapon Storage Vault (WSV) (locally developed).

1.4.11.2.7. Workorder status for explosive operations to include: location of operation and description of operation. (MAJCOMs may further define workorder monitoring.)

1.4.11.2.8. TCTO status to include: TCTO number; number of kits ordered (quantities, document number and date); number of kits received (quantity and date); number of TCTOs completed and not completed; rescission date; and serial number(s) affected by TCTO.

1.4.11.2.9. Map(s) showing the primary and alternate on-base convoy routes and sited locations (does not apply to non-US NATO bases).

1.4.11.2.10. Physical inventory of AF controlled equipment or facilities using maps, representative drawings or charts, reflecting the contents of the storage or maintenance facilities. Inventories will include facility number, type and quantity of weapons stored or positioned, configuration and serial number(s) (e.g. of weapons, pylons, launchers or missiles) (Note: USAFE MUNSS units track only assigned weapons).

1.4.11.2.11. AF-owned nuclear-certified munitions trailer status (types, quantities, locations, ID numbers or locally assigned field numbers, commission status, periodic inspection due dates). For USAFE MUNSS units, maintain status of host nation equipment assigned to contingencies taskings. Document status on trailers dedicated for use on Nuclear Certified Equipment (NCE) list.

1.4.11.2.12. Vehicle status (type, registration number, commission status, and nuclear certification). For USAFE MUNSS units, maintain status of host nation equipment assigned to contingencies taskings. Document status on vehicles dedicated for use on Nuclear Certified Equipment (NCE) list.

1.4.11.2.13. Personnel status (assigned and available for duty).

1.4.11.2.14. Record of semiannual fire drill or evacuation exercises.

1.4.11.2.15. Applicable war and contingency plan annexes/appendixes and flow plans in support of in-place deployment contingency OPLANS.

1.4.11.2.16. The following visual aids may be decentralized as determined by Maintenance Supervision:

1.4.11.2.16.1. Civil Engineering (CE) ohms testing of lightning protection and static ground systems and work requests affecting the function of maintenance and storage facilities.

1.4.11.2.16.1.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Munitions Support Squadron (MUNSS) Munitions Control will maintain Lightning Protection System (LPS) records according to AFI 32-1065\_USAFE Supplement 1, *Grounding Systems*.

1.4.11.2.16.2. Documentation reflecting the last CE inspection of the Lightning Protection System (LPS), static grounding systems, and a record of required inspections and tests of Real Property Installed Equipment (RPIE) hoist.

1.4.11.2.16.3. Status of all Mission Capability requisitions

1.4.11.2.16.4. Current copy of the master identification (ID) listing. The master ID listing can be a combination of listings or visual aids that list all equipment assigned.

1.4.11.3. **Notifications.** Promptly make the following notifications:

1.4.11.3.1. Notify security forces of weapons movements or re-warehousing affecting the security status of storage or maintenance facilities. Document notification.

1.4.11.3.2. Report fire symbol and/or T.O. 11N-20-11, *General Firefighting Guidance*, line number changes to the fire department as they occur. Document notification. Fire departments are not required to track quantities.

1.4.11.3.2.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Units will develop effective means (matrix, code words, etc.) of reporting line number changes to required agencies. Notifications of changes involving line numbers will include raising and closing vaults containing line numbers and transporting line numbers in and out of locations such as Protective Aircraft Shelters and the Hot Cargo Pad. In addition, report loading/ unloading line numbers on and off aircraft (tactical and logistic) and transferring line numbers into and out of the Weapons Maintenance Truck (WMT).

1.4.11.3.3. Develop, maintain and use emergency action checksheets such as war/contingency plan execution notification, major accident response, fire, Nuclear Weapon System Mishap/ Safety Deficiency Reports, explosive mishaps, severe weather, loss of communication, logistics movement, convoy emergency, safe haven, recapture, denial, SEV/SEV tests, increased force protection conditions and SGT support. Use unit operational guides and MAJCOM Emergency Action File (EAF) as a guide to develop checklists. Advise all nuclear maintenance and handling activities and dispatched crews when situations arise that would prevent them from safely completing their task (e.g. lightning, security incident, accident, etc).

1.4.11.3.3.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Develop additional EACs for Emergency Evacuation (EE), Emergency Disablement (ED), Avoid Amber, Avoid Red, aircraft generation, disassociate, re-associate, and explosive movements.

1.4.11.3.4. Notify the flight leadership and Maintenance Supervision of problem areas that could have a negative impact on the mission.

1.4.11.4. **Key and Lock (Module) Program.** Manage keys and locks or modules to assigned storage and maintenance facilities. Munitions Supervision may delegate management of this program. When delegated, overall program responsibility is also delegated. Refer to **Chapter 5** on the management of this program.

1.4.11.5. **(Added-USAFE) USAFE addition to Paragraph 1.4.11.** Munitions Control will actively and aggressively direct, coordinate, and monitor ongoing scheduled and non-scheduled maintenance activities. Provide supervisors and managers accurate and timely information on the status of all work orders, emergencies, contingency actions, nuclear weapon maintenance and handling operations. Collect information, oversee, make proper notifications, and direct actions to be taken in response to all emergencies, contingency actions, work stoppages, manning and equipment shortfalls while constantly pushing necessary information which is up-to-date, specific, and reliable to unit leadership.

1.4.12. **Munitions Plans & Scheduling (P&S).** Single point of contact for consolidating workload. Creates schedules, tracks workorder progress, manages TCTOs on munitions, NOCM items, and associated support equipment, Awaiting Maintenance (AWM) / Awaiting Parts (AWP) programs, and in the event of conflicts, assigns priorities. This function may be decentralized as determined by Maintenance Supervision. The following is a list of scheduling responsibilities:

1.4.12.1. Use extreme caution when using T.O. 11N-20-11 line numbers. Use of line numbers may divulge classified information when inserted into documents or databases containing other weapons data resulting in a compromise. Classify documents IAW AFI 31-407, *Air Force Nuclear Weapons Security Classification Policy*. Maintenance data reporting for all other NOCM items are not affected.

1.4.12.2. Ensure LLCs are installed within timelines established by T.O. 11N-100-2, *Supply Management of Limited-Life Components*. Weapons will not be permitted to go overdue LLC exchange (RED) in the field when replacement kits are available unless directed by UR response.

1.4.12.3. LLC exchanges may be performed up to 6 months in advance of due date. (Example: An LLC that expires 30 Nov 04 may be exchanged as early as 1 Jun 04). OCONUS units may perform LLC exchanges earlier than 6 months of due date without submitting a request to the MAJCOM A4 or 708 NSS/NWLO. CONUS units may perform LLC exchanges earlier than 6 months if approval is obtained IAW paragraphs [1.3.4.1.13](#), [1.4.6.3.2](#), and [1.5.3.1](#).

1.4.12.4. Assign local ID numbers as required for end items according to 00-20 series T.O.s and update the master ID listing.

1.4.12.5. Manage the delayed discrepancy listing (DDL), AWM, AWP, and TCTO programs. Review these programs weekly during the scheduling meeting. Automated capabilities are highly encouraged to the maximum extent possible to manage the program. Keep a deferred discrepancy file (AWM or AWP) on munitions items and equipment, for scheduling purposes.

1.4.12.6. Prepare and consolidate quarterly or monthly maintenance and inspection forecasts and weekly or monthly munitions maintenance and inspection schedules. Depending on the unit workload, MAJCOMs may authorize units to use a monthly or quarterly maintenance and inspection forecast. Forecast will include:

1.4.12.6.1. Inspection and maintenance of test and support equipment by type and serial or ID number.

1.4.12.6.2. Inspection and maintenance of weapons. Make every effort to identify maintenance projected without classifying forecast.

1.4.12.6.3. Inventories.

1.4.12.6.4. TCTO actions.

1.4.12.6.5. **(Added-USAFE)** Provide a WSV opening forecast for the following month on Secure Internet Protocol Router Network (SIPRNET) to HQ USAFE/A4WN no later than the 22d of each month. Do not include backup opening days in this forecast. The HQ USAFE schedule, published by the 27th of each month, is the official authorization to commence with scheduled operations, unless otherwise notified by the HQ USAFE Command Center via unit command post. Any deviations from the published schedule will be coordinated with and approved by HQ USAFE/A4WN.

1.4.12.7. Conduct a weekly munitions scheduling meeting. As a minimum, the following areas will be discussed and the schedule will include:

1.4.12.7.1. AWM or AWP status. Every effort should be made to include AWM work in the schedule during the meeting.

1.4.12.7.2. UR status. Every effort should be made to include UR work in the schedule during the meeting.

1.4.12.7.3. TCTO status.

1.4.12.7.4. Proposed work schedules.

1.4.12.7.5. Inputs from the monthly and quarterly schedule.

1.4.12.7.6. T.O. changes.

1.4.12.7.7. Vehicle status/equipment status.

1.4.12.7.8. Personnel status.

1.4.12.7.9. Required QA support for certifications or logistics movement support.

1.4.12.8. Notify item manager by message or memorandum when TCTO modification activities are completed for a given series of equipment. Kits are disposed of IAW item manager's directions. Notify the base TCTO monitor and the 708 NSS/NWLO on completion of TCTO or retrofit IAW T.O. 11N-40-1, *Field Modernization and Retrofit Orders* and T.O. 00-5-15, *Air Force Time Compliance Technical Order Process*.

1.4.12.9. P&S authorizes the performance of maintenance by assigning a Job Control Number (JCN) and initiating a workorder through IMDS for each scheduled maintenance task, storage inspection, modification, munitions movement, and handling operation. Munitions Control or IMDS issues job control numbers for all unscheduled tasks. Ensure all AFTO IMT 349 and IMDS products initiated for jobs requiring the two-person concept are annotated "TWO-PERSON CONCEPT APPLIES."

1.4.12.10. Develop a manual workorder system (blocks of job control numbers, logs, etc...) for backup during interrupted IMDS service.

1.4.13. **Missile Maintenance Operations Center (MMOC)**. Serve as the focal point for planning, coordinating, directing and controlling munitions/weapons activities in the missile complex at ICBM units. MMOC specific responsibilities are located in AFI 21-202, *ICBM and Cruise Missile Maintenance Management*.

## 1.5. Logistics Management of Nuclear Materiel

1.5.1. Nuclear Weapons Allocations.

1.5.1.1. Broad guidance on nuclear weapon stockpile quantities is provided by various documents (i.e. START I, Presidential Decision Directives, Nuclear Posture Review, etc.). The DoD and DOE prepare and coordinate the Nuclear Weapons Stockpile Memorandum (NWSM), to the President. The President then signs a Nuclear Weapons Stockpile Plan directing quantities and types of nuclear weapons in the active and inactive stockpile. The Joint Staff entrusts the stockpile to various MAJCOMs for employment as requested/directed by combatant commanders (e.g. USSTRATCOM, EUCOM, Joint Forces Command (JFCOM)), based on their missions and use in execution of war plans.

1.5.2. Logistics Management of Nuclear Weapons.

1.5.2.1. MAJCOMs are the primary logistics agents for weapons assigned to them. They ensure stockpile quantities align with the NWSM, and are available to meet mission requirements. They

accomplish this through exercising command oversight of their units and coordinating with 708 NSS on maintenance of weapons stored at AFMC munitions squadrons (i.e. AFMC MUNS'). MAJCOMs are logistically responsible for weapons assigned to them IAW the NWSM. They direct weapon movements through the NOSS to ensure all weapons assigned to them are at the proper location in adequate quantities. They coordinate with 708 NSS to determine the best storage locations for active and inactive reserve weapons. They direct charge code changes through either the NOSS or other means (e.g. SLT/SFT Warning Orders) to meet NWSM requirements. They request MTO through 708 NSS to DTRA, as needed.

1.5.2.2. 708 NSS is responsible for maintenance management of retired weapons stored at the AFMC MUNS.

1.5.2.3. 708 NSS provides assistance to the MAJCOMs, as needed, to assist them in performing their force-providing mission.

### 1.5.3. Logistics Management of Nuclear Components.

1.5.3.1. 708 NSS will develop the annual Fiscal Year LLC Forecast for the Air Force NLT 1 November. MAJCOMs will review this product and provide any recommendations to 708 NSS not later than (NLT) 1 March. 708 NSS provides DTRA with Air Force LLC requirements NLT 1 Apr. DTRA/CSNLM develops the LLC Shipping and Utilization Schedule specified in TO 11N-100-2, *Supply Management of Limited Life Components*. Replacement LLCs will be force shipped to Air Force units having custody of weapons, to allow maintenance actions to be accomplished prior to LLC expiration dates. MAJCOMs may request alternate support schedules from 708 NSS, with an info copy of the request to DTRA/CSNLM. Changes to the annual schedule must be submitted NLT than 90 days before need date. MAJCOMs will review schedules quarterly and provide 708 NSS any required changes. Negative input is required to 708 NSS. The requests may represent one-time requirements (i.e., early support of items to coincide with an inspection, or to allow units to deconflict maintenance schedules), or may be ongoing projections to optimize unit maintenance scheduling and workload leveling. Requests for early support in excess of times specified in TO 11N-100-2, *Supply Management of Limited Life Components*, require waiver by DTRA. MAJCOM Nuclear Munitions Staff forwards waiver requests to 708 NSS, with an info copy to DTRA/CSNLM for coordination and approval. Requirements for timely return of expired LLCs in TO 11N-100-2, *Supply Management of Limited Life Components*, apply regardless of requests for early support or alternate support schedules.

### 1.5.4. Logistics Management of Containers and Bolsters.

1.5.4.1. Containers and bolsters are used to support storage, maintenance, and logistics movement of weapons and components. In addition, containers and bolsters are used to support storage and movement of TYPE trainers. Containers and bolsters are accounted for IAW procedures in this AFI, and reported IAW 11N-100-4, *Custody, Accountability, and Control of Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Materiel*.

### 1.5.5. Logistics Management of Nuclear Training and Test Items.

1.5.5.1. Nuclear Bomb Dummy Units (BDUs) are considered conventional munitions items and are managed under procedures in AFI 21-201, *Management and Maintenance of Non-nuclear Munitions*.

1.5.5.2. TYPE Trainers are accountable Air Force equipment items. In addition, TYPE 3B Trainers must be reported, IAW TP 100-3150, *Joint Reporting Structure, Nuclear Weapons Reports*.

1.5.5.3. Items supporting operational testing programs (i.e. JTAs, Compatibility Test Units (CTUs), Radar Test Units (RTUs), etc.) are managed and accounted for IAW procedures in this AFI and reported IAW TP 100-3150, *Joint Reporting Structure, Nuclear Weapons Reports*, on a QAST Status Reports (QSR). These items are force-shipped to units on an as-needed basis.

#### 1.5.6. Logistics Management of TCTO and Retrofit Kits.

1.5.6.1. 708 NSS determines TCTO and retrofit kit requirements. Kits are normally forced-shipped to units based on quantities of items that the unit possesses requiring the TCTO or retrofit. Kits are maintained and accounted for IAW this chapter.

#### 1.5.7. Funding Issues.

1.5.7.1. DOE manages funding for First Destination Transportation of nuclear weapons, components and Base Spares to or from DOE facilities.

1.5.7.2. SDT funding for nuclear weapons and components and other items transported by PNAF airlift missions or NNSA/OST (e.g. ROSS or SGT) are forecasted for by 708 NSS and provided by AFMC/LSO. MAJCOMs provide projections of movement requirements to 708 NSS as requested. 708 NSS, in turn, develops funding requirements and forwards them to HQ AFMC/LSO.

1.5.7.3. 708 NSS funds procurement and transportation for Military Spares and DOE designed Air Force test and handling equipment. These items are requisitioned IAW TO 11N-100-1, *Supply Management of Nuclear Weapons Material*, are free issue, and are shipped without charge to the units. 708 NSS provides reimbursement to DOE.

#### 1.5.8. Logistics Management of Nuclear Weapons, Components, Air Force owned DOE-designed Special Equipment and Base or Military Spares.

1.5.8.1. DOE and 708 NSS manage all items unique to the Air Force nuclear weapons program, by their application or initial design. Materiel required for support of the Air Force nuclear weapons programs fall into three categories - Base Spares, Military Spares and Special Equipment (see definitions for specific examples).

1.5.8.2. DOE funds and furnishes Base Spare items to the Air Force for maintaining DOE-owned weapons and equipment. Do not use Base Spare items for other purposes unless authorized by NNSA/NA-122.1 through the 708 NSS. Likewise, do not use Military Spare items to maintain DOE-owned weapons.

1.5.8.3. 708 NSS funds and furnishes Military Spare items to the Air Force for maintaining DOE-designed and AF owned TYPE 3 trainers and special equipment. WR bolsters and containers are authorized for use with TYPE 3 training weapons.

**1.6. War Reserve Materiel (WRM).** Nuclear ordnance items are excluded from war reserve materiel procedures in AFI 25-101, *War Reserve Materiel Program Guidance and Procedures*.

**1.7. Air Force Stock Fund.** All Military Spares and Special Equipment items are considered investment items and excluded from the stock fund regardless of expendability, recoverability, and reparability category (ERRC) code.

**1.8. Equipment Allowances and Authorizations for Special Equipment Controlled Items.** All nuclear ordnance special equipment controlled items listed in the nuclear weapons system allowance standards 439, 701, 707, 733, 803, 804, 805, 810 and 822 are controlled mission equipment managed by the equipment management function under the SBSS through the Air Force Equipment Management System (AFEMS C001). The above allowance standards are managed by WR-ALC/LET in accordance with AFMAN 23-110, *USAF Supply Manual*. The approved utilization and application of allowance standards, as reflected in C001, is the authority for MAJCOMs to authorize, acquire, and account for essential requirements.

## Chapter 2

### QUALITY ASSURANCE (QA) AND THE CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

**2.1. Quality Assurance General.** The requirements in this publication supplement those identified in AFI 21-101 as they apply to specific unit mission.

2.1.1. If necessary the MX/SUPT will appoint technically qualified 2M07X or 2WX7X personnel, in writing, as nuclear weapons certifying officials for nuclear weapons handling tasks and 2W271 or 2M072 for weapons maintenance tasks. The 2W271 and 2M07X QA are nuclear weapons certifying officials by virtue of position and do not need to be appointed by the MX/SUPT.

2.1.2. QA Superintendent or Chief Inspector, knowledgeable of AFI 21-204 requirements, will perform initial Evaluator Proficiency Evaluations (EPE) on QA evaluators upon assignment to QA. EPEs are performed to assess the proficiency of evaluators and will consist of one personnel evaluation and one technical inspection. Additionally, EPEs will be documented on an AF IMT 2419, Routing and Review of Quality Control Reports, or equivalent.

2.1.3. Personnel assigned Certifying Official responsibilities as defined in this AFI must be JQS qualified on the specific weapons, weapons systems, NOCM, CDS, and Permissive Action Link (PAL) procedures as they apply to the task being evaluated. The individual must be capable of accurately observing job performance and identifying deviation from established standards.

2.1.4. Prior to performing certifications, the QA superintendent, Chief Inspector, NCOIC or MX/SUPT must ensure Certifying Officials are JQS qualified on the task to be evaluated and have a current EPE while performing a personnel evaluation.

2.1.5. QA Superintendent, Chief Inspector, NCOIC or MX/SUPT must ensure all certifying officials receive a semiannual EPE on a personnel evaluation. If a certifying official is overdue the semiannual personnel EPE, the individual is restricted from performing certifications or evaluations until another EPE is completed.

2.1.5.1. QA must maintain initial and current EPE documentation for all certifying officials.

2.1.6. Certifying Officials will not certify themselves.

2.1.7. Evaluations will only be accomplished while observing actual task performance. Evaluators will not be part of the task being performed.

2.1.8. When certifying individuals in the TC or Team Member (TM) position, individuals must perform the entire operation, to include all documentation required for the task.

2.1.9. QA evaluations on nuclear weapons certifiable tasks identified in paragraph 2.5. must be performed by 7-level or above JQS qualified evaluators. In extreme circumstances, the MXG/CC may temporarily authorize 5-level QA evaluators to perform nuclear weapons certifiable task evaluations.

2.1.10. QA evaluators must be JQS qualified to perform the Quality Verification Inspections (QVI), Special Inspections (SI), and Personnel Evaluations (PE) identified in paragraph 2.3.

2.1.11. **(Added-USAFE)** MUNSS senior assigned 2WX, Maintenance Superintendent (MX/SUPT), or Quality Assurance (QA) Superintendent will perform all Evaluator Proficiency Evaluations (EPE) on their QA evaluators and certifying officials.

## 2.2. QA Roles and Responsibilities

- 2.2.1. Attend all applicable scheduling meetings to determine QA evaluation and inspection requirements.
- 2.2.2. Identify deficiencies, problem areas and root causes. Recommend improvements.
- 2.2.3. Monitor currency, accuracy, status and applicability of technical data, publications and locally developed instructions.
- 2.2.4. Comply with minimum sampling requirements as stated in paragraph [2.3.1](#).
- 2.2.5. Administer the munitions Maintenance Standardization Evaluation Program (MSEP) IAW AFI 21-101, *Aircraft and Equipment Maintenance Management*.

## 2.3. Inspections and Evaluations

- 2.3.1. As a minimum, perform QVIs and/or SIs annually on 100% (at a rate of approximately 25% per quarter) on the following:
  - 2.3.1.1. Test and handling equipment
  - 2.3.1.2. Industrial/support equipment and special tools
  - 2.3.1.3. Hand tools, Consolidated Tool Kits (CTKs)(or other tool control programs) and TMDE
  - 2.3.1.4. Nuclear certified munitions trailers assigned to munitions/maintenance activity or identified for US use on the NCE list
  - 2.3.1.5. Nuclear certified vehicles assigned to the munitions/maintenance activity or identified for US use on the NCE list
  - 2.3.1.6. Stockpile
  - 2.3.1.7. TYPE 3 trainers and BDUs
  - 2.3.1.8. Historical records (AFTO IMT 244s and 95s, IRCs, WIRs, etc...)
  - 2.3.1.9. Storage and Maintenance Facilities
    - 2.3.1.9.1. **(Added-USAFE)** QA should perform WS3 vault inspections (Special Inspections (SI) or Personnel Evaluations (PE)) in conjunction with annual vault preventive maintenance, inspection, stockpile inspections, or other actions which afford access to the vault.
  - 2.3.1.10. High Security Key and Lock, Cell Unlock Device (CUD), and WS3 Communication Security (COMSEC) Programs (semiannually)
    - 2.3.1.10.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Weapon Storage and Security system (WS3) Communications Security (COMSEC) Program will be inspected quarterly. This will include a physical inventory and inspection of all Effective Edition Code Transfer Group (CTG) material and WS3 COMSEC related documentation.
      - 2.3.1.10.1.1. **(Added-USAFE)** All WS3 controlled components (hard drives, Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory (EPROMS), etc.) will also be inspected/inventoried quarterly in conjunction with WS3 COMSEC inspections.
  - 2.3.1.11. PAL and CDS Management Program (semiannually)

2.3.1.12. NOCM Programs (accountable records, USAL, SEV/SIR packages)(semiannually)

2.3.1.12.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Inspections should be broken down each quarter to ensure that each year 100% of AFI 21-204 NOCM responsibilities and programs are inspected by QA.

2.3.1.13. Nuclear Weapons Maintenance Training Program (semiannually)

2.3.1.13.1. **(Added-USAFE)** QA will inspect Nuclear Weapons Training Program quarterly. Include as a minimum the master training plans, all lesson plans, all AF Forms 2435, *Load Training and Certification Document*, and all CFETPs.

2.3.2. PE's encompass, as a minimum, the operations below. PEs using training weapons will be evaluated, scored and counted in the same manner as war reserve operations. (MAJCOMs will determine inspection frequency):

2.3.2.1. General Maintenance (GM)

2.3.2.2. Limited GM

2.3.2.3. LLC Exchange to include H1616 packaging and backfill operations.

2.3.2.4. Parachute (PC) Exchange

2.3.2.5. TCTO or Alterations (Alt)

2.3.2.6. Transfer

2.3.2.7. Transport

2.3.2.8. SGT loading/unloading

2.3.2.9. SAAM (Includes all actions required during a logistics movement)

2.3.2.10. PAL and CDS Operations

2.3.2.10.1. **(Added-USAFE)** This also applies to PAL Unlock (Release) Teams.

2.3.2.11. Warhead/Weapon Mate

2.3.2.12. **(Added-USAFE)** USAFE addition to paragraph 2.3.2. QA section will evaluate at least 75 percent of the following operations each quarter. This will include 75% of all proficiency evaluations, exercises and contingency operations. QA will develop accurate means of verification that 75% of the following operations were evaluated by documenting the total number of each operation performed by the unit monthly (including proficiency evaluations, exercises and contingency operations). These required evaluations take precedence over unit Exercise Evaluation Team responsibilities during exercises and contingency operations.

2.3.2.13. **(Added-USAFE)** Evaluate 50% of all operations involving Effective Edition WS3 COMSEC material. These will include at a minimum module code-up operations and safe inventories. These evaluations will concentrate on proficiency of personnel in all aspects of WS3 COMSEC security, safe-guarding, accountability, technical proficiency, and compliance with Air Force (AF), major command (MAJCOM), and unit guidance and policies.

2.3.2.14. **(Added-USAFE)** All Air Force Specialty (AFS) 2EX WS3 maintenance technicians will have quarterly performance evaluations on WS3 tasks by work center QA.

2.3.3. Conducting the Evaluation:

2.3.3.1. Evaluators must afford reasonable opportunity for maintenance technicians to detect a defect or deficiency.

2.3.3.2. Evaluation will be accomplished only while observing actual task performance or inspecting equipment or documentation.

2.3.3.3. Every effort must be made to coordinate evaluations of scheduled maintenance activities; however, "no-notice" evaluations may be accomplished.

2.3.3.3.1. QA will perform at least one no-notice evaluation on a maintenance activity on each workcenter each month.

2.3.3.4. Evaluators will verify technicians' qualifications.

2.3.3.4.1. When circumstances prevent prior verification, the evaluator will check technicians' qualifications prior to task critique.

2.3.3.5. Evaluators will brief all personnel to be evaluated prior to the start of the evaluation. If a task is already in progress, notify the individuals being evaluated that they are under evaluation and brief them as soon as possible. The briefing will cover the following:

2.3.3.5.1. Evaluation system, procedures, error and deficiency criteria and grading scale.

2.3.3.5.2. All reports, forms, parts requisition, technical orders, tools, test, and handling equipment availability, or any other task related actions are responsibilities of the individuals evaluated.

2.3.3.5.3. The technician/team may ask for technical help from personnel/agencies normally available in the conduct of day-to-day maintenance. Excessive outside intervention that demonstrates a lack of technical proficiency to the degree that the task cannot be completed without direct supervisory involvement may result in the task being rated "Fail".

2.3.3.5.4. Whether the evaluator will or will not be a part of the two-person team.

2.3.3.5.5. The evaluator must be notified of the start and completion of the task, and any delays that occur.

2.3.3.5.6. The evaluator must be notified of any policy, procedure or configuration changes, or simulations affecting the evaluation.

2.3.3.5.6.1. All deviations, simulations and Previously Complied With (PCW) steps will be agreed upon by the TC and evaluator prior to the start of any evaluation / certification unless the task is already in progress.

2.3.3.5.7. Evaluator may ask questions to determine the individual's knowledge of the task under evaluation. Questions of this type should be deferred to the end of the operation. Individuals may refer to technical guidance or use their normal supervisory chain of command when answering questions.

2.3.3.5.8. Evaluators will stop a task if conditions are detected that would jeopardize personnel or weapon safety, security, weapon system reliability, and/or cause equipment damage. The evaluator may only stop the task after all reasonable opportunities to detect the deficient condition have passed.

2.3.3.5.9. TCs will be charged with any error that goes undetected or uncorrected.

2.3.3.5.10. A technician will be rated “Fail” when he/she commits a major deficiency or more than four minor deficiencies during a weapons maintenance task or more than two minor deficiencies during a weapons handling task. A maintenance task is defined as an operation performed on a single weapon. A handling task is defined as the handling of a single weapon, single double stack, or single piece of launch gear (i.e., launcher, pylon, etc...). Maintenance or handling operations on multiple weapons will be evaluated as separate tasks.

2.3.3.5.10.1. A task will be rated “Fail” for violation of weapons system safety rules, a two-person concept violation, or the intent of technical order warnings or cautions. Note: Failure to read a warning or caution is a minor error, provided the warning/caution is not violated.

2.3.3.5.10.2. In addition to the major and minor definitions in AFI 21-101, *Aircraft and Equipment Maintenance Management*, the following applies:

2.3.3.5.10.2.1. A major deficiency is also one that creates an unreliable nuclear weapon, and unsafe environment, or an insecure environment as defined in TO 11N-25-1, *Department of Defense Nuclear Weapons Technical Inspection System*.

2.3.3.5.11. All personnel who perform supervise, or inspect maintenance actions on weapons, weapon systems, warheads, support equipment and/or their components will be subject to evaluation.

2.3.3.5.12. Each certified technician will be evaluated on at least four different tasks per year. Evaluations will be spread one per quarter through the year in order to attain a representative sampling of system knowledge and job proficiency. The year begins when the technician first becomes certified on a task. Initial task certifications will not be credited towards annual evaluations. For individuals certified on less than four tasks, quarterly evaluations may be performed on the same tasks.

2.3.3.5.13. Following the evaluation, the evaluator must critique the technicians on the entire task. The evaluator must inform the work center supervisor when a task is rated “failed” or the results have not been determined. Technicians will not perform the evaluated task again until officially critiqued.

2.3.3.5.14. **(Added-USAFE)** All AF Forms 2419, *Routing and Review of Quality Control Reports*, or equivalent, identifying major findings, technical data violations, unsatisfactory condition reports, direct safety violations and any “failed” ratings for nuclear certified tasks or nuclear certified equipment inspections will be routed through the Squadron Commander.

## 2.4. The Certification Program

2.4.1. General. Certification, as used here, is a term that applies to nuclear weapons related tasks. The certification program is a requirement over and above the qualification and certification procedures contained in AFI 36-2201, and takes precedence over all other publications in the area of weapons certification and evaluation. Trainers will use the Career Field Education and Training Plan and applicable technical orders to JQS qualify individuals on certifiable tasks. Individuals will be JQS task qualified prior to task certification and the certification is limited to those items on which the individual is qualified. The objective of the certification program is threefold: to ensure initial certification is conducted using training weapons; to ensure non-certified individuals are not permitted to perform nuclear weapons tasks (handle, store, maintain, inspect, and mate/demate operations) on war reserve

weapons; and to ensure individuals performing nuclear weapons tasks use proper technical data, maintenance procedures, and techniques. MAJCOMS will identify additional weapons system specific certifiable tasks in addition to tasks listed in paragraph 2.5.

2.4.1.1. Technicians must be JQS qualified and have completed applicable safety training prior to certification.

2.4.1.2. Certify technicians to perform or direct nuclear weapons maintenance tasks as nuclear weapon maintenance TC or TM. Technicians certified in the TC position may perform as TMs.

2.4.1.3. Certify technicians on transfer and transport. All personnel certified on transfer/transport tasks must be able to demonstrate proficiency in all task areas that individual is qualified to perform. This includes use and application of all associated technical data. MAJCOMs may elect to certify as TC and TM separately, if this is done, a TC will supervise all tasks and be responsible for TM performance. Technicians certified in the TC position may perform as TMs.

2.4.1.3.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Personnel will certify as either Team Chief (TC) or Team Member (TM) on Transfer.

2.4.1.4. Certify weapons maintenance tasks by weapon type and task performed (e.g. B61 GM, B61 LLC, etc.)

2.4.1.4.1. Separate certification is not required for nose and tail removals; weapon demate from launch gear; removal of reentry vehicle (RV) from RS; or RV disassembly, provided individual is certified on the applicable installation, mate, or assembly procedure and is appropriately JQS qualified.

2.4.1.4.2. CDS recodes, activation and Strike Enable Plug (SEP) removal or installation do not require certification. Individuals need be JQS qualified only.

2.4.1.4.3. PAL TMs do not require certification but training must be documented. PAL TMs are authorized to open and close access doors, connect/disconnect PAL cables and adapters, and perform visual monitors provided these items are included in PAL training.

2.4.1.4.3.1. **(Added-USAFE)** This also applies to PAL Unlock (Release) Teams.

2.4.1.4.4. Personnel involved in a one-time contingency handling and movement of non-assigned weapons such as Prime Nuclear Airlift Force (PNAF), DOE SAFE HAVENS, etc., must be transfer and or transport certified and qualified to operate required equipment (tow vehicle, forklift, etc.) needed to support the mission. Technicians do not require JQS qualification on non-assigned weapons. This is the only exception to normal weapons certification and JQS qualification requirements.

2.4.1.4.5. Failed initial certifications will be treated as training operations and no documentation is necessary. As a minimum, evaluators will critique the task and ensure trainers and technicians are aware of training deficiencies. If documentation is generated because of local or MAJCOM requirements, the documentation will not be included in any war reserve maintenance evaluation tracking system.

2.4.1.5. **(Added-USAFE)** Certification Requirements. Weapons maintenance and handling task certifications will be performed using the following guidelines.

2.4.1.5.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Certifications may involve any procedures that are authorized to be performed by that certification according to paragraph 2.5. Certifying officials should vary what is demonstrated from certification to certification and limit “standard certs” as much as possible to prevent technicians from being “trained for the cert.” However, at a minimum, each certification will include the procedures that are identified as mandatory in the USAFE Maintenance Capability Letter (MCL).

2.4.1.5.2. **(Added-USAFE)** Abbreviated operations for the purposes of recertifying personnel are not authorized. Multiple TC certifications must be performed as separate, complete start-to-finish operations (i.e. one TC will not disassemble the weapon and a second TC reassemble it).

2.4.1.5.3. **(Added-USAFE)** All certifications will include a sufficient number of injected defects and scenarios to provide the certifying official an accurate assessment of the scope and completeness of training, the crew’s depth of knowledge, and proficiency on that task.

2.4.1.5.4. **(Added-USAFE)** Injects will focus on the crew’s ability to react to emergency situations, detect and properly evaluate defects, and their in-depth knowledge of all technical data procedures applicable to that certification and the specific weapons technical manuals.

2.4.1.5.5. **(Added-USAFE)** Each GM and LLCE TC certification will involve at least one inject Unsatisfactory Report (UR) against the weapon to verify the crew’s ability to generate accurate reports.

#### 2.4.2. Certification Documentation:

2.4.2.1. Record certifications and proficiency training on AF IMT 2435, Load Training and Certification Document. Because of the critical nature of the certification, and to avoid conflicting certification data, the AF IMT 2435 is to be used as a stand-alone document to validate current certification and proficiency status and is not meant to be used for historical purposes. The certifying official's signature on the AF IMT 2435 is the formal act of certification. Automated systems may be used to monitor certifications and recurring proficiency training. Keep AF IMT 2435 in the individual's work center for easy access by supervisors, certifying officials, and dispatchers. No alterations to entries are authorized except Block 2. Use **Figure 2.1.** and **Figure 2.2.** as a guide.

2.4.2.2. Complete the AF IMT 2435 in ink or type except when use of pencil is indicated below:

2.4.2.2.1. Blocks 1-4, self-explanatory (Block 2 in pencil).

2.4.2.2.2. Blocks 5-6, not applicable.

2.4.2.2.3. Block 7; enter weapon type and task as listed in paragraph 2.5. or as directed by MAJCOM. Enter “TC” or “TM” for appropriate team position.

2.4.2.2.4. Blocks 8-11, self-explanatory.

2.4.2.2.5. Block 12; enter the information from block 7 plus the current year. Enter a “C” for certified, a “P” for proficiency checks, a “D” for decertification, or an X (in pencil) for due date, under the corresponding month, year and task.

2.4.2.2.6. Transcribe AF IMT 2435 by copying the applicable information from Blocks 1 through eight and Block 12 of the old form to the new form. Enter "Transcribed" in Block 11

of the new form. Flight Chief or above enters, signs, and dates a statement on the new form attesting to the accuracy of the transcribed entries. Destroy original AF IMT 2435.

2.4.2.2.6.1. Carry forward the last proficiency check or certification date (if no proficiency checks have been performed since certification) accomplished for each certified task.

2.4.2.2.6.2. Due to decertification then subsequent recertification, if the recertification date of any prerequisite task (i.e. B61 GM, 4 Feb 07) is after the certification date(s) for any subsequent tasks (i.e. B61 LLC, 22 Aug 06), enter the original GM certification date (15 May 06) in block 8 on the line as the task. Enter the recertification date on the line immediately below the original date. The word TRANSCRIBED will be placed in block 11 on the same line as the recertification date. In this case, proficiency checks do not need to be carried forward.

2.4.2.3. Section/Element Supervisor, Flight Commander/Chief, or MX/SUPT will decertify individuals for the following reasons:

2.4.2.3.1. Failure to perform required proficiency check.

2.4.2.3.2. Failure to demonstrate required technical proficiency. Demonstrating lack of technical proficiency to such a degree that the task being evaluated cannot be completed without direct supervisory intervention. This does not include abnormal conditions requiring supervisory assistance.

2.4.2.3.3. Failure to use the required technical data during weapons maintenance or handling tasks (i.e. no book or checklist, or wrong book or checklist).

2.4.2.3.4. Technicians failed to detect a safety or reliability deficiency in the weapon, component, or support equipment.

2.4.2.3.5. Upon upgrade certification to the TC position, decertify the individual from the TM position if certified in a TM position on the same task. Note: IAW paragraph 2.5.1.3., TCs decertified on GM may not perform in a TM position on any other task on the same weapon system until recertified on GM.

2.4.2.4. Section/Element Supervisor, Flight Commander/Chief, or MX/SUPT will decertify individuals for committing procedural errors that, if not corrected, would likely result in an unreliable weapon, unsafe environment, or insecure environment. This includes violations of weapon system safety rules.

2.4.2.4.1. A failed task that does not affect technical proficiency may not require a proficiency re-evaluation or decertification, if after a review of the facts of the failure, the Section Supervisor, Flight Chief/CC, or MX SUPT may determine that it's not required. In any case, as a minimum, remedial training will be conducted and documented.



Figure 2.2. Sample AF IMT 2435, Load Training and Certification Document (Back)

12. LOADINGS		JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
MUNITION/TASK/LOAD CONDITION													
B83 GM	TC 2006										C		
	2007	P			P								
	2008												
B83 LLC	TC 2006										C		
	2007	P			P								
	2008												
B61 PC	TC 2006											C	
	2007		D										
	2008												
Transport	2006												C
	2007				D								
	2008												
W78 GM	TM 2006												C
	TC 2007		D/C			P							
	2008												
W78 LLC	TM 2006												C
	TC 2007		D/C			P							
	2008												
B61 GM	TC 2006												
	2007		C										
	2008												
B61 LLC	TC 2006												P
	2007												
	2008												

## 2.5. Certifiable Weapons Maintenance Tasks

2.5.1. **General Maintenance (GM).** This task includes receipt, verification inspection, preparation for strike, preparation for storage, preparation for shipment, sealing warhead container, bomb nose and or tail removal or installation and transferring items to/from alternate storage container or out-of-container storage configuration. It also includes movement by hand, stacking and bolstering operations and limited movement within the maintenance facility for alignment or positioning of the weapon.

2.5.1.1. GM certification allows technicians to perform any authorized maintenance, other than parachute exchange, not entailing disassembly of the warhead (e.g. removal of a major bulkhead or pressure cover allowing access to internal components).

2.5.1.2. GM certification is required prior to certification on any other certifiable weapons maintenance task except those required for storage and handling or limited general maintenance (LGM). When technicians upgrade from TM to a TC position, GM or LGM, as applicable, must be the first task upgraded.

2.5.1.3. Decertification on GM does not necessarily require decertification on any other task(s). However, the technician will not perform those tasks until recertified on general maintenance.

2.5.2. **Limited General Maintenance (LGM).** This task is weapon type specific and authorizes personnel to perform any external maintenance required for GM certification except nose and tail removal or removal and installation of warhead from container.

2.5.3. **Limited Life Component (LLC) Exchange (LLCE).** Certification allows the technician to perform any authorized maintenance of warheads, or within basic bomb assemblies. This certification includes, but is not limited to, removal and installation of all LLCs (except those associated with Parachute Exchanges), leak tests and all disassembly not included in General Maintenance

2.5.4. **Parachute (PC) Exchange.** Certification allows technicians to remove and install parachute.

2.5.5. **(Added-USAFE) Alteration (ALT) 356.** ALT 356 is considered a Weapons Maintenance Task and technicians will certify as a TC or TM. GM certification is a pre-requisite. Certification is mandatory only if within 90 days of receipt of ALT 356 retrofit kits for scheduled maintenance.

**2.6. Certifiable Weapons Handling Tasks.** Technicians are JQS qualified on each weapon type, trailer, lift vehicle, and tow vehicle type they are required to use or handle. Certifiable tasks include the following:

2.6.1. **Transfer.** Certification allows a technician to transfer weapons (excluding aircraft loading operations) to and from a vehicle, munitions trailer, Payload Transporter (PT), or WS3 within the limits of JQS qualifications. Transfer certified technicians with appropriate JQS-qualifications may transfer weapons into and out of bolsters, in and out of the WS3 and Weapons Maintenance Truck (WMT), RS into and out of pit, RS into and out of PT, stack and unstack bolstered weapons, mate pylon and or launchers to MHU trailers or maintenance frames, visual monitor or safety checks, install/remove tie-down devices.

2.6.2. **Transport.** Certification allows a technician to perform pre- and post-tow procedures, visual monitor or safety checks, and operate a tow vehicle or forklift transporting or towing nuclear weapons within the limits of JQS qualifications. Personnel must have a valid operator's permit and be JQS qualified on the tow vehicle or forklift checkout and operation, trailer checkout and pre-tow inspec-

tions, operating tow vehicle with trailer, and post tow inspection for each tow vehicle or trailer utilized. Formal certification is only required on first tow vehicle; JQS qualify individuals on all subsequent vehicles/trailers.

2.6.2.1. Transport certification alone does not authorize an individual to install or remove tiedown devices, however, transport certified personnel must be able to ensure the load is secure and safe to transport.

2.6.2.2. During transport certification, the operator must demonstrate an understanding of and ability to operate all levers, switches, gauges, etc.

## 2.7. Proficiency Checks

2.7.1. Proficiency checks will be accomplished at least quarterly for each certified task an individual is certified on.

2.7.2. A technically qualified QA, Bay Chief, Section/Element Supervisor, or Flight Chief will observe proficiency checks.

2.7.2.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Either QA or Section/Element Supervisor or above will observe all proficiency evaluations.

2.7.3. Proficiency checks may be accomplished during maintenance on WR weapons, in conjunction with a personnel evaluation or during a higher headquarters evaluation or inspection.

2.7.4. Proficiency checks will be performed on positions certified (i.e. TC or TM).

2.7.5. Proficiency checks must be accomplished prior to the end of the third month. For example, the last proficiency check for B-61 LLC was accomplished in July 2007, the next check must be accomplished NLT the last day of October 2007.

## Chapter 3

### NUCLEAR WEAPONS MAINTENANCE AND HANDLING POLICIES

**3.1. General Policies.** The policies below are applicable to all maintenance personnel who handle, store or maintain nuclear weapons or TYPE 3 trainers. If there is a conflict between the policies below and other directives notify the OPR of this publication for resolution.

3.1.1. Keep nuclear weapons and warheads in fully assembled configurations except during maintenance or as otherwise directed by appropriate agencies.

3.1.1.1. Configuration of spare warheads will be determined IAW MAJCOM requirements.

3.1.1.2. **(Added-USAFE) USAFE Addition to Paragraph 3.1.1.** Units must make every attempt to store War Reserve (WR) weapons in a WSV at the end of the duty day. If a weapon cannot be fully reassembled, or cannot be returned to the WSV for any reason, the Commander, Maintenance Group (MXG/CC) or equivalent may authorize temporary storage outside of the WSV as a last resort. Notify HQ USAFE/A4WN and Security Forces - Strategic Weapons Security and Guidance (HQ USAFE/A7SON).

3.1.1.3. **(Added-USAFE)** Non-operational weapons must be returned to operational status as soon as possible, not to exceed 30 duty days following Unsatisfactory Report (UR) disposition and/or receipt of required replacement parts. If this timeframe cannot be met, MXG/CC or equivalent must request a waiver from HQ USAFE/A4WN.

3.1.2. Personnel handling or performing maintenance on nuclear weapons will not exceed 12-hour continuous duty followed by a rest period, which provides the individual the opportunity for at least 8 hours of uninterrupted sleep. The Group Commander may only waive this requirement for actual emergencies and advanced defense readiness conditions. The requirement cannot be waived for exercises or inspections.

3.1.2.1. Personnel handling nuclear weapons, RS, during ICBM missile field operations will not exceed a 16-hour continuous duty period followed by a rest period, which gives the individual the opportunity for at least 8 hours of uninterrupted sleep.

3.1.3. Train and certify sufficient personnel to meet mission requirements outlined in the MCL. LLCE and PC exchange certification is mandatory only if assigned weapons are within 3 months of required maintenance.

3.1.4. Personnel will not perform WR operations until they complete the required training and the nuclear weapons certification requirements IAW **Chapter 2**.

3.1.5. A certified TC will direct every maintenance task performed on WR weapons. TCs can only direct one operation at a time. Each individual operation must have its own TC. MAJCOMS may require a TC direct every handling task performed with WR weapons.

3.1.6. Prior to beginning disassembly for repair or maintenance, ensure all spares and expendables are available and serviceable.

3.1.7. Stop operations upon the discovery of a defect that causes rejection of a weapon or major component. Management determines whether to continue operations based on careful review of the facts and circumstances (management is defined as Section Supervisor or above). This approval to continue

does not relieve the unit of any reporting requirements (UR/Dull Sword). Complete the operation if the weapon is safe and no other damage will occur.

Following determination by the section supervisor or above that technical data does not provide procedures or adequately address the problem, contact the MAJCOM who will coordinate with the appropriate agency to resolve the situation.

3.1.7.1. On site DOE representatives may determine continuation of operation (e.g. PAL operation, defect acceptance) when authorized procedures are not available in governing T.O. However, unit personnel must report the defect(s) according to T.O. 11N-5-1, *Unsatisfactory Reports*, and/or AFMAN 91-221, *Weapons Safety Investigations and Reports*, as applicable.

3.1.7.2. When technical procedures call for components/parts to be rejected at lowest level available in spares, weapons will be placed in non-operational status if the component/part cannot be replaced within NUREP reporting timelines. Weapons will also be placed in non-operational status if the weapon condition is unknown (e.g. lightning strike).

3.1.8. Prohibit installation of WR items, components, or materiel on TYPE 3 trainers unless authorized by technical data or the 708 NSS (526 ICBMSW for DoD-designed RV/RS components). (EXCEPTION: Reuse of expended or expired Group X items for training is acceptable). Never install training items, components, or materiel on WR items.

3.1.8.1. Training and WR operations may take place at the same time as long as physical separation exists between operations. In USAFE, concurrent operations with training and WR weapons are not authorized in a Protective Aircraft Shelter (PAS). Trainers will not be stored in a WS3 with WR weapons.

3.1.9. Unless otherwise directed by MAJCOMs or through UR channels, units will ensure weapons or warheads awaiting shipment have a minimum of 6 months LLC life remaining. An LLC is defined as any item identified in T.O. 11N-100-4, *Custody Accountability, and Control of Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Materiel*, or as designated by DOE. Requests for waiver of the 6-month minimum must come from the applicable MAJCOM.

3.1.10. Supervisors will give team briefings before starting operations involving a WR nuclear weapon or warhead. The briefing must include, as a minimum: description of the task, designation of personnel assigned to the task, nuclear surety IAW AFI 91-101, *Air Force Nuclear Weapons Surety Program*, necessary safety, emergency, and intrinsic radiation procedures, and the requirement of the Two-Person Concept.

3.1.11. Only technically knowledgeable individuals, not physically performing or otherwise involved in the work, will perform visual inspection requirements specified in T.O. 11N-35-51, *General Instructions Applicable to Nuclear Weapons*. This individual must be a JQS qualified NCO on the maintenance task and cannot be the TC directing the operation. The QA inspector evaluating the operation will not perform visual inspections.

3.1.11.1. MX/SUPT and QA will develop a visual inspection list for assigned weapons systems. List will identify required visual inspection by specific T.O., paragraph, and step. The visual inspection list must be reviewed as T.O. changes occur to ensure paragraph references are accurate. Review and publish the complete visual list at least annually.

3.1.12. Units and MAJCOMs may develop IPIs. When used, QA and MX/SUPT will jointly develop IPIs IAW AFI 21-101, *Aircraft and Equipment Maintenance Management*. The IPI list must be

reviewed as T.O. changes occur to ensure paragraph references are accurate. Review and publish the complete IPI list at least annually. Completion of IPIs will be documented on the AFTO IMT 349 or IMDS product, identifying the individual who performed them. As a minimum, the individual performing the IPI must be a 7-level and JQS qualified on the maintenance task and be listed on the unit's Special Certification Roster IAW AFI 21-101, *Aircraft and Equipment Maintenance Management*.

3.1.13. Secure maintenance areas as follows:

3.1.13.1. When a weapon is left unattended in maintenance bay, security requirements in DoD S-5210.41M and AFMAN 31-108, *Nuclear Weapons Security Manuals*, must be met.

3.1.13.2. When WR weapon(s) are exposed in the maintenance bay or PAS and maintenance personnel are present, secure the personnel entry door from inside. AECS units are exempt from this requirement; however, the maintenance bay door must be closed. If not possible, a two-person team will maintain entry control.

3.1.14. Personnel may perform any inspection, test, or minor maintenance operation not involving weapon disassembly, in storage structures, vaults, alert areas, or generation areas. Examples include fin replacement, access door panel removal, coding operations and opening containers for inventory. Request waivers to this paragraph IAW AFMAN 91-201, *Explosives Safety Standards*.

3.1.15. US custody of nuclear weapons must be maintained during all aspects of nuclear weapons storage, handling and logistics movements.

3.1.16. Cannibalization or interchanging of nuclear weapon components is not authorized unless directed in technical order or by 708 NSS.

3.1.17. Use TYPE 3 A/C trainers for maintenance and EOD training only. Do not use these trainers for aircraft or ICBM load training, or logistical movement exercises and evaluations without MAJ-COM approval. Use TYPE 3E trainers, RV/RS trainers (UE), training ferry payloads or Bomb Dummy Units (BDU) for this purpose. Trainers must be controlled, stored, and secured according to their respective security classification.

3.1.18. Maintain nuclear weapon TYPE 3 A/C trainers to WR standards (when used for 2W2/2M0 maintenance training and certification) using procedures in TO 11N-35-51, *General Instructions Applicable to Nuclear Weapons*, and the applicable weapons manual. TYPE 3 A/C trainers used exclusively for EOD training will be maintained in a WR configuration and may deviate from WR standards with UR approval. Inspect all other nuclear weapons trainers, TYPE 3E, load shape/trainers as specified in the applicable technical order, not to exceed 180-days. RV/RS (UE) load shape trainers are maintained IAW applicable 43D-series technical orders. For those trainers not on the weapons maintenance account, the Maintenance Supervision and agency owning account (EOD, weapons loaders) will work out a periodic inspection and maintenance schedule to fix deficiencies in order to keep the trainers in WR configuration. This paragraph is not applicable to trainers on 708 NSS holding accounts.

3.1.18.1. Units may elect to track deficiencies/historical documentation for TYPE 3E load shape/trainers using AFTO IMT 244, AFTO IMT 95, or CAMS, as appropriate. An IRC is not required on TYPE 3E or BDU load shape/trainers.

3.1.19. Do not transport nuclear weapons outside a restricted area during hours of darkness or in severe weather conditions unless necessary to meet mission requirements. The wing commander or equivalent must authorize such movements.

3.1.19.1. All nuclear weapons movements outside a restricted area must have a member serving as a technical and safety advisor. The convoy technical and safety advisor will be an NCO or above that is JQS qualified and fully knowledgeable of tiedown, transportation, handling, and CDS and emergency procedures as applicable.

3.1.19.2. For ICBM RS convoys, the PT driver serves as the technical and safety advisor.

3.1.19.3. **(Added-USAFE) USAFE addition to Paragraph 3.1.19.** The MUNSS/CC, with concurrence from the Host Nation Wing Commander, authorizes such movements.

3.1.20. Cover nuclear weapons, TYPE 3 trainers, JTA, compatibility test units, realistic weapons trainers, and flight test units during all movements (**EXCEPTION:** Containerized weapons, RSs, and Cruise Missiles do not require covers). BDUs do not require covers except during exercises when simulating WR weapons. JTA movements outside controlled areas must have appropriate level of security.

3.1.21. Nuclear weapons storage locations and maintenance bays must contain a thermometer if the types of weapons stored are required to comply with weapon temperature stabilization. This includes weapons storage vaults and WMTs.

3.1.22. When performing nuclear weapon maintenance and handling tasks demand-response procedures will be used. TCs will read steps required including all cautions and warnings, TMs will acknowledge and perform applicable procedures, TC will verify and check step off after completion. If TMs are using the technical data and checking off steps as they perform them (such as cleaning person on LLCE operations or topside RS handling), the TC must verify all steps are completed prior to weapon/component reassembly. All notes are applicable but do not require the demand response technique.

3.1.22.1. If an operation is halted for any reason, mark the last step accomplished. Resume maintenance operation only after reviewing the checklist or technical order to determine all the previous steps were accomplished.

3.1.23. All nuclear weapons maintenance operations will be performed by 2W2X1 personnel. 2M0XX or 2WXXX personnel will perform all nuclear weapons handling operations. In circumstances where not enough 2M0XX or 2WXXX personnel are available to perform the required nuclear weapons handling operations the MAJCOM will designate AFSCs to augment assigned 2M0XX or 2WXXX personnel, however, there must be core 2W/2M personnel assigned and available to manage and oversee the nuclear handling operations. In addition to AFSC requirements all training, security clearance, Personnel Reliability Program (PRP) requirements, and certification requirements are applicable.

## 3.2. Nuclear Weapons Deficiency Reporting.

3.2.1. Deficiencies associated with nuclear weapons, nuclear weapon-related items, associated equipment/software or technical orders/publications must be reported.

3.2.2. When assistance is required and the problem does not fit into one of the below categories use procedures in T.O. 00-25-107, *Maintenance Assistance*. Use requests from T.O. 00-25-107 for problems with maintenance procedures or production that are beyond the capability of the maintaining command. Maintenance assistance may take the form of emergency maintenance support, technical assistance, or a combination of both.

3.2.2.1. Use procedures in T.O. 11N-5-1, *Unsatisfactory Reports (UR)*, to report a deficiency on DOE-designed nuclear weapons or related components, DOE-designed equipment/software, a JNWPS technical order discrepancy/deficiency, or when DoD-designed items require evaluation based upon their interface with DOE-designed items. Nuclear weapons placed in non-operational status will only be returned to operational status when officially directed by 708 NSS via an assigned UR number.

3.2.2.1.1. **(Added-USAFE)** All URs against Joint Nuclear Weapons Publications (JNWPS) will be coordinated with, reviewed and approved by HQ USAFE/A4WN prior to unit submission to 708 Nuclear Systems Squadron (NSS). Contact HQ USAFE/A4WN for UR review procedures.

3.2.2.2. Use procedures in AFMAN 91-221, *Weapons Safety Investigations and Reports*, to report a safety related accident, incident or deficiency (Broken Arrow, Bent Spear or Dull Sword) on items covered in the USAF Master Nuclear Certification List web site or T.O. 21M-LGM30F-12-1, *Minuteman Nuclear Surety Procedures*. Examples include but are not limited to general-purpose vehicles, ICBM related equipment, nuclear certified aircraft software, etc.

3.2.2.3. Use procedures in T.O. 00-35D-54, *USAF Deficiency Reporting and Investigating System*, to report deficiencies on DoD-designed items. If the DoD-designed item interfaced with a DOE-designed item, official disposition will be included in the UR response.

3.2.3. In certain instances, it may be necessary to submit multiple reports on one deficiency. For example:

3.2.3.1. Submit reports IAW T.O. 11N-5-1, *Unsatisfactory Reports*, and AFMAN 91-221, *Weapons Safety Investigations and Reports*, for:

3.2.3.1.1. A weapon involved in a mishap (lightning, vehicle accident, etc).

3.2.3.1.2. Stray voltage from a motor generator.

3.2.3.2. Submit reports IAW AFMAN 91-221, *Weapons Safety Investigations and Reports*, and T.O. 00-35D-54, *USAF Deficiency Reporting and Investigating System*, for:

3.2.3.2.1. A nuclear certified vehicle still under warranty with burnt wire insulation.

3.2.3.2.2. Chipped ablative material.

3.2.3.3. Submit reports IAW T.O. 11N-5-1, *Unsatisfactory Reports*, and T.O. 00-35D-54, *USAF Deficiency Reporting and Investigating System*, for:

3.2.3.3.1. Rejected warhead and RS components due to deluge dump.

3.2.3.3.2. Warhead/weapon damage due to hoist failure.

3.2.3.3.3. The steering fails on a newly manufactured/certified forklift causing vehicle and weapon damage.

### 3.3. Waste Management.

3.3.1. Three basic types of tightly regulated materials can be generated during nuclear weapons maintenance activities. These generated materials may become wastes regulated either as Resource Conservation & Recovery Act (RCRA) hazardous waste, 91b Waste or Potentially Mixed Waste. Maintenance personnel shall assure that all wastes are properly identified, segregated and container-

ized as the waste is generated and according to the type of waste being generated. Appropriate precautions to avoid co-mingling of different types shall be taken to minimize the generation of a Potentially Mixed Waste.

3.3.1.1. RCRA regulated hazardous waste includes spent and/or expired hazardous materials that are available for use or used in the routine conduct of the maintenance activities and includes solvent soaked rags or wipes. RCRA Hazardous Waste, however, does not include materials that become contaminated by a radioactive source or demonstrate a radioactive property. RCRA wastes include items such as un-useable or spent solvents, lubricants and paints.

3.3.1.2. 91b Waste is generated when a system component is inherently and/or becomes contaminated solely by a radioactive source within the contiguous volume where a tritium reservoir resides without the introduction of a hazardous material. These wastes include items such as compression pads, un-greased O-rings, Kim wipes or Q-tips used to wipe internal components without the use of solvents, and expired weapon desiccants.

3.3.1.3. Potentially Mixed Waste is generated when a 91b Waste is combined with a RCRA Hazardous Waste. An example is a Kim wipe, wiper or rag that becomes contaminated with spent hazardous material solvent once used to wipe internal components and surfaces of a radioactive source.

### 3.3.2. Collection and Identification:

3.3.2.1. RCRA Hazardous Waste Management guidance is available through the Installation Environmental Flight. Base-wide instructions are also found in the installation Hazardous Waste Management Plan (HWMP), which outlines specific procedures for managing hazardous waste. Coordinate through the local environmental management flight for container turn-in or pick-up and disposal IAW AFI 32-7042, *Solid and Hazardous Waste Compliance*.

3.3.2.2. Package 91b Waste in the smallest plastic bags consistent with the operation being performed and store in 30 to 55-gallon drums. Label packages and drums "Potentially 91b Waste". Coordinate through local bioenvironmental channels for container pickup and disposal IAW AFI 40-201, *Managing Radioactive Materials in the US Air Force*. O-CONUS units will coordinate pick-up and disposal through MAJCOM.

3.3.2.2.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Units will coordinate pick-up and disposal through HQ USAFE/A4WN.

3.3.2.3. Package Mixed Waste in the smallest plastic bags consistent with the operation being performed and store in 30 to 55-gallon drums. Label packages and drums "Mixed Waste Potentially 91b". Coordinate through local bioenvironmental channels for container pickup and disposal IAW AFI 40-201, *Managing Radioactive Materials in the US Air Force*. O-CONUS units will coordinate pick-up and disposal through MAJCOM.

3.3.2.4. Do not store or co-mingle Hazardous Waste, Potentially 91b Waste or Mixed Waste in the same package or drum.

3.3.2.5. Low Level Radioactive Waste (LLRW) programs are driven by environmental regulatory compliance and are not a personnel safety issue. Radiation levels are extremely low. Waste generated during cleaning of tools used during maintenance is NOT a 91b Waste issue. It is not necessary to wear personnel protective or safety equipment while working around the gas transfer

systems of a weapon within the parameters outlined in the applicable technical orders, unless otherwise directed (e.g. cleaning with solvents).

### **3.4. (Added-USAFE) Weapons Maintenance Truck (WMT) fleet policy:**

3.4.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Units will develop an effective process to ensure monthly WMT status is reported no later than the 10th day of each month. (i.e. recurring Integrated Maintenance Data System (IMDS) workorder or equivalent).

3.4.2. **(Added-USAFE)** Units will provide WMT updates on the Cryptologic Systems Group (CPSG)/ Force Protection (ZIW) WMT Status web page as changes occur or at least monthly. The website can be accessed through the following link: <https://cpsg.lackland.af.mil/public/ZI/WS3/WS3.asp>.

3.4.3. **(Added-USAFE)** WMTs will only be used to support WS3 related operations.

3.4.4. **(Added-USAFE)** Prior to accepting the WMT from the contractor following any repairs or servicing, users are required to complete a prior-to-use inspection and functional check of WMT sub-systems, according to TO 11N-50-1007, *Transportable Maintenance System, Operator/User Manual A/S32U-42 and A/S32U-43*. Document this inspection as a Red “-” on the applicable AFTO Form 244, *Industrial/Support Equipment Record*, as a “CONTRACTOR ACCEPTANCE INSPECTION.”

### **3.5. (Added-USAFE) Weapons Storage and Security System (WS3) Policy:**

3.5.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Units will develop an effective process to ensure monthly WS3 status is reported no later than the 10th day of each month. (i.e. recurring IMDS workorder or equivalent).

3.5.2. **(Added-USAFE)** Units will provide a WS3 update on the CPSG/ZIW WS3 Status web page as changes occur or at least monthly. The website can be accessed through the following link: <https://cpsg.lackland.af.mil/public/ZI/WS3/WS3.asp>. Request a username and password by sending an email to [cpsg.ziw@lackland.af.mil](mailto:cpsg.ziw@lackland.af.mil).

3.5.3. **(Added-USAFE)** Weapons storage vault openings will be kept to the absolute minimum. Units will make every reasonable attempt to consolidate all maintenance actions into each vault opening.

3.5.4. **(Added-USAFE)** Vaults having a non-operational primary operating system may be fully closed. However, do not access the vault using the alternate operating system more than twice without contacting HQUSAFE/A4WN.

3.5.5. **(Added-USAFE)** Notify HQ USAFE/A4WN by message when vaults have 10 Maintenance Unlock Codes or 5 Mass Upload Unlock Codes remaining.

3.5.6. **(Added-USAFE)** WS3 spares management. Headquarters Cryptologic Systems Group (CPSG) provides logistical support for the WS3. WS3 spares with a national stock number ending in material management acquisition code (MMAC) “SM” are budget code “K” (free issue). These spares are provided at no cost to the unit.

3.5.6.1. **(Added-USAFE)** All free issue WS3 spares will be maintained in an on-hand Mission Support Kit (MSK) according to AFMAN 23-110 Vol II, *Material Management - Standard Base Supply Customers Procedures*.

3.5.6.2. **(Added-USAFE)** MSK monitors will be designated by the commander of individuals assuming this duty. Monitors are responsible for the following:

- 3.5.6.2.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Store the MSK in a secure location that prevents loss and unauthorized access to stock.
- 3.5.6.2.2. **(Added-USAFE)** Maintain MSK stock at authorized levels.
- 3.5.6.2.3. **(Added-USAFE)** Request changes to authorized MSK levels through local base supply to HQ USAFE/A4WN and Computer Systems Squadron - Mission Support (HQ USAFE CSS/SCMM) at: [USAFECSS/SCMMMissionSupport@ramstein.af.mil](mailto:USAFECSS/SCMMMissionSupport@ramstein.af.mil) and [usafe.a4wn.taskers@ramstein.af.mil](mailto:usafe.a4wn.taskers@ramstein.af.mil) by submitting letter with stock number, nomenclature, part number and quantities.
- 3.5.6.2.4. **(Added-USAFE)** Conduct 100 percent MSK inventory semiannually. Reconcile any identified discrepancies within 30 days.
- 3.5.6.2.5. **(Added-USAFE)** Requisition, receipt and issue stock using proper base supply procedures in accordance with AFMAN 23-110, *USAF Supply Manual*.
- 3.5.6.2.6. **(Added-USAFE)** Notify HQ USAFE/A4WN: [usafe.a4wn.taskers@ramstein.af.mil](mailto:usafe.a4wn.taskers@ramstein.af.mil), USAFE CSS/SCMM: [USAFECSS/SCMMMissionSupport@ramstein.af.mil](mailto:USAFECSS/SCMMMissionSupport@ramstein.af.mil) and CPSG/ZIW ([cpsg.ziw@lackland.af.mil](mailto:cpsg.ziw@lackland.af.mil)) of any item on order for more than 30 days. Provide requisition number and any details of requisition history.
- 3.5.7. **(Added-USAFE)** WS3 Communication Maintenance work center will maintain two standby qualified, immediate response personnel for critical and major outages during duty hours, and will not perform duties that would obstruct or hinder immediate response. For periods outside of duty hours, WS3 Communication Maintenance work centers will maintain two standby qualified personnel for one hour response during critical and major outages, according to ACO 80-6, *Nuclear Surety Management for the Weapons Storage and Security System*.

## Chapter 4

### WEAPONS, COMPONENTS AND SPARES STORAGE

#### 4.1. Weapons Storage

4.1.1. Store nuclear weapons only in approved structures and configurations.

4.1.2. Identify non-operational weapons (i.e., placard or rope-off) to prevent inadvertent use. Make identification readily visible and do not remove until status is changed or immediately before logistics movement. (EXCEPTION: AFMC units are not required to placard or rope-off non-operational weapons).

4.1.2.1. **(Added-USAFE)** It is not necessary to open a vault solely for the purpose of installing or removing a non-operational placard. Establish an Awaiting Maintenance (AWM) action against the weapon to install or remove placard during next scheduled opening.

4.1.3. Clearly mark empty weapon storage containers/bolsters IAW T.O. 11N-35-51.

#### 4.1.4. Sealed Warhead Containers

4.1.4.1. To preclude opening warhead containers without view ports, to verify contents during inventories, other than SEV, units may elect to seal containerized warheads in storage. If units choose to seal containerized warheads, the provisions in paragraph **1.3.1.1.**, TP 100-3150, *Joint Reporting Structure; Nuclear Weapons Reports*, and procedures listed below apply.

4.1.4.2. Management of the Seal Program. The MASO has cradle-to-grave responsibility of the seal program. The MASO will develop local guidance to supplement the procedures in this chapter to aid in managing and maintaining integrity of the program. This guidance will include; seal accountability, issuing and tracking; seal installation/removal procedures; seal inspection and inventory procedures/intervals; disinterested officer training; and workcenter responsibilities.

##### 4.1.4.2.1. Seal Accountability, Issuing and Tracking.

4.1.4.2.1.1. The MASO will establish local procedures for the following: requisition, receipt, destruction, and control of seals. Seals may be issued to applicable workcenters as long as local procedures address control of seals. The MASO will maintain an accountable system to identify warhead serial number and associated seal serial number(s) installed on the container. The MASO must ensure duplicate serial numbered seals are not issued and/or installed on containers.

4.1.4.2.1.2. The accountable system may be either a locally devised and controlled form or a function in DIAMONDS.

4.1.4.2.1.3. An AF IMT 1764, Major Assembly/Component Status Change Report, or DIAMONDS equivalent, will be used to document seal installation/removal on containers. A separate form is not required for seal reporting if submitting other transactions (i.e. LLC, receipt/ship, associated, etc).

##### 4.1.4.2.2. Seal Installation Procedures.

4.1.4.2.2.1. Prior to closing warhead container, two weapon system JQS qualified individuals (one member must be TC certified) will verify the permanently etched, engraved or

stamped warhead serial number with the non-permanent serial number on the warhead and the warhead serial number painted on the exterior of the container. If this cannot be accomplished, follow procedures in paragraph 4.1.4.2.4.4. Document the serial number on the AF IMT 1764 in column C, or in DIAMONDS as appropriate.

4.1.4.2.2.2. After closing container, install seal as snugly as possible in such a manner that prevents opening container without removing or damaging installed seal. Do not cut excess wire rope. In addition, if container can facilitate, install second seal (as close as possible to 180 degrees opposite from the first seal) in the same manner as the first. Document the seal serial number on an AF IMT 1764, in column I (if two seals were installed place second serial number in column H).

4.1.4.2.2.3. Complete the AF IMT 1764 as follows:

4.1.4.2.2.3.1. Complete blocks 1, 2, 4-6, and 7B IAW paragraph 9.2.1.3.

4.1.4.2.2.3.2. In block 7A enter "X".

4.1.4.2.2.3.3. No information is required for seal installation in blocks 3 or 7D-G, J or K for the purpose of seal reporting.

4.1.4.2.2.3.4. In block 8, reference applicable line entry with "Seal(s) Installed" and the requirements in paragraph 9.2.1.3.12.3. and 9.2.1.4.

4.1.4.2.2.4. Forward the completed AF IMT 1764 to the MASO (or designees).

4.1.4.2.3. Seal Removal Procedures.

4.1.4.2.3.1. Remove by cutting through wire rope; retain seal(s) for further destruction determined by the MASO. Document the seal serial number(s) on an AF IMT 1764, in column I (if two seals are installed placed second serial number in column H).

4.1.4.2.3.2. After opening container, verify warhead serial number and the warhead serial number painted on the exterior of the container. Document the serial number on the same line of the AF IMT 1764, in column C.

4.1.4.2.3.3. Destroy seal(s) by cutting wire rope flush with locking device at all ends and smash locking device.

4.1.4.2.3.4. Complete the AF IMT 1764 as follows:

4.1.4.2.3.4.1. Complete blocks 1, 2, 4-6 and 7B IAW with paragraph 9.2.1.3.

4.1.4.2.3.4.2. In block 7A enter "X".

4.1.4.2.3.4.3. No information is required for seal installation in blocks 3 or 7D-G, J, or K for the purpose of seal reporting.

4.1.4.2.3.4.4. In block 8, reference applicable line entry with "Seal(s) Removed" and the requirements in paragraph 9.2.1.3.12.4. and 9.2.1.4.

4.1.4.2.3.5. Forward the completed AF IMT 1764 to the MASO (or designees).

4.1.4.2.4. Inspection and Inventory Procedures (excluding SEVs)

4.1.4.2.4.1. When performing inventories, or as directed by TP 100-3150, perform the following seal inspection procedures:

4.1.4.2.4.1.1. Visually inspect wire rope and locking device for signs of tampering. If tampering is detected, immediately notify MASO.

4.1.4.2.4.1.2. Firmly grasp seal and give a firm tug to ensure seal is firmly installed, it seal contains a wire rope ensure it is fully inserted and the locking device is properly functioning. If seal can be removed, notify MASO.

4.1.4.2.4.1.3. If tampering is detected or the seal can be removed, notify MASO.

4.1.4.2.4.2. During the inventory, if the container was sealed IAW above procedures and TP 100-3150, record the warhead serial number stenciled on the container and the seal number(s) on the blind inventory worksheet. During inventory reconciliation, compare the serial number of the containerized warheads and associated seals recorded on the blind inventory worksheet against the MASO's accountable documents.

4.1.4.2.4.3. In the event the seal/warhead serial number does not match accountable records or seals are not installed, the container must be opened to physically verify warhead serial number.

4.1.4.2.4.4. If the etched, engraved or stamped permanent serial number cannot be verified without removing the warhead from the container, but a stenciled serial number is visible, compare this serial number with accountable records. If no markings are visible, the item must be removed from the container to verify serial number.

4.1.4.2.4.5. Containers that are not sealed must be opened to verify contents using guidelines in paragraph 4.1.4.2.3. and TP 100-3150.

4.1.4.2.5. Training.

4.1.4.2.5.1. The MASO will conduct and document training for the appointed Disinterested Officer having Semi-annual Inventory Report (SIR) duties. Training will include seal installation and inspection processes if required.

4.1.4.2.5.2. MX/SUPT will ensure the seal program is covered during warhead system General Maintenance training (see paragraph 2.5.1.).

**4.2. Component Storage.** Store components in approved containers under appropriate security. LLCs may be pre-positioned within the maintenance facility as long as the criteria in DoD S-5210.41M and AFMAN 31-108, *Nuclear Weapons Security Manuals*, are met.

4.2.1. For inventory purposes, obtain component serial number(s) from the exterior tag. LLC shipping containers need not be opened solely to verify contents.

4.2.2. **(Added-USAFE)** Limited Life Components (LLC) packaged in H-1616 containers may be stored in weapon storage vaults with WR weapons.

### 4.3. Spares Storage

4.3.1. **Storing Stock in the NOCM Warehouse.** The MASO establishes a secure area (NOCM warehouse) for storage of NOCM spare assets that are on account and not in the custody of maintenance personnel. When storing classified components the NOCM warehouse will meet the minimum requirement for bulk storage IAW AFI 31-401, *Information Security Program Management*.

4.3.1.1. Designate in writing personnel authorized access to the NOCM warehouse (**Chapter 8**).

4.3.1.2. Develop a local storage plan for the NOCM warehouse. The plan must specify the building(s) and room(s) used for the NOCM warehouse and applicable security precautions used to ensure limited access to items stored in the warehouse. In addition, the plan must clearly define the meaning of location designations used on accountable records.

4.3.1.3. Do not commingle Base Spare and Military Spare items in storage. Conspicuously mark storage bins "Base Spare Assets Only" and "Military Spare Assets Only" to indicate type of spares authorized for storage within bin rows.

4.3.1.4. Mark condition tags or labels with standard entries IAW AFMAN 23-110 and the designation BS or MS. Include the precautionary phrase from the stock list and the statement "Item contains training category Source and Special (SS) nuclear material" on applicable items. For all NOCM classified components, in condition tags remarks section, stamp or print "CLASSIFIED ITEM."

4.3.1.4.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Use DD Form 1574, *Serviceable Tag - Materiel*, DD Form 1575, *Suspended Tag - Materiel*, DD Form 1577, *Unserviceable (Condemned) Tag Materiel*, to identify stored property. National stock numbers will not be listed on these tags for Base Spare items.

4.3.1.5. For Group X kits and shelf life items, establish local controls ensuring items are stored so those oldest assets are issued first. Ensure compliance with shelf life restrictions identified in specific item TOs.

#### 4.3.2. **Storing Non-Reparable USAL Items within the Maintenance Activity.**

4.3.2.1. Where practical, store non-reparable USAL items within a centralized support section. Sections not served by a centralized support section, or geographically separated from their support section, may store non-reparable USAL items within their maintenance section. Section/Element supervisor will provide NOCM a list of individuals authorized access to USAL items stored in the maintenance area.

4.3.2.2. To avoid co-mingling stock, and possibly using unapproved parts on WR end items, USAL items must be physically segregated (i.e. separate and clearly marked bin, area of the room) from non-USAL items, such as Air Force bench stock or other operating stock.

4.3.2.3. Prepare bin labels or serviceable tags for each non-reparable USAL item part number stored within the maintenance activity. As a minimum, include bin number or location, part number, nomenclature, minimum (suggested re-order) quantity, and maximum quantity on the label or tag.

4.3.2.4. Units may construct a shadow board displaying the bin number or location and a sample of each non-reparable USAL item stored within the section. Do not count items displayed on the shadow board against authorized levels.

4.3.2.5. NOCM personnel will perform "walkthrough" checks of bins and storage locations to determine if items need to be replenished, NOCM personnel then requisition required items through BMSS. Frequency of walkthrough will be determined locally.

4.3.3. **Storing Items Issued on Custody to Maintenance Activities.** When NOCM issues items to maintenance personnel on a custody basis, the designated shop custodian must ensure items not in use are properly stored to preclude loss or damage.

## Chapter 5

### HIGH SECURITY KEY AND LOCK MANAGEMENT

#### 5.1. General

5.1.1. Keys to nuclear weapons storage and maintenance facilities or bays will be controlled as classified material IAW DoD S-5210.41M and AFMAN 31-108, *Nuclear Weapons Security Manuals*, and the procedures in this chapter. Secure keys with a GSA approved lock requiring a minimum of two separate combinations or two GSA approved locks. Units must ensure no one individual is given both combinations to key container(s) or locks, or has physical possession of both keys at one time.

5.1.2. Master keying is prohibited. Keys to high security locks will not be duplicated.

5.1.3. Locks and cylinders are received with a control key (for lock maintenance) and two non-control keys. Designate one non-control key as primary and the remaining non-control key as a spare. Control keys may be designated and issued as spare keys in the event that a non-control key becomes unserviceable (in this situation, a minimum of two serviceable keys for each lock or cylinder must be maintained).

5.1.4. Store primary keys separate from spare/control (maintenance) keys. Keys may be stored within the same safe as long as they are locked in different drawers.

5.1.5. If primary or spare key is broken for a high security lock and all pieces of the broken key are recovered, destroy the broken key pieces. Annotate the AF IMT 2427, Lock and Key Control Register, only two keys remain for that lock. If all pieces cannot be recovered, remove remaining keys and cylinder from service and dispose of accordingly.

5.1.6. Broken or damaged control keys require replacement of the cylinder.

5.1.7. Replace cylinders of compromised (i.e., lost, found in the possession of an unauthorized individual, or discovered to have been removed from the storage area) primary, spare, or control keys. Never use compromised keys or cylinders to secure nuclear storage structures or facilities.

5.1.8. All keys removed from their storage container must be in an authorized individuals' possession.

5.1.9. Padlocks will be physically retained or locked to the hasp when the entry gate, munitions structure or key container is open to prevent theft or substitution of the lock.

5.1.10. Units may setup reserve stocks of locks and cylinders to support preventative maintenance and scheduled rotation or replacement. Control reserve locks and cylinders in a safe, metal box, or similar container protected by a GSA-approved 3-position combination lock. Reserve cylinders and keys will be inventoried anytime the storage container is opened and during the monthly key and lock audit.

5.1.11. Keys to conventional facilities will not be stored in the same key box as the keys to nuclear facilities. This restriction does not preclude a conventional facility key box from being stored in the same safe as the nuclear facility key box.

5.1.12. Both the primary and spare keys may be issued to support daily operations.

5.1.13. At unit discretion, keep keys to maintenance facilities and storage structures at any 24-hour manned or alarmed container, room, or facility within the restricted area during non-duty hours. If

stored in security facilities, do not give the combinations or assign security forces key responsibilities. Key containers belong to, and are controlled by the munitions activity.

## **5.2. Responsibilities.**

### **5.2.1. Unit Commanders.**

5.2.1.1. Appoint a primary and alternate key and lock custodian to manage custody and handling of keys and locks used to secure nuclear weapons maintenance and storage facilities.

5.2.1.1.1. Key and lock custodians will have a security clearance equal to or greater than the items being secured by the keys and locks.

5.2.1.1.2. Letter of appointment will include, as a minimum, full name, rank, and security clearance.

5.2.1.1.3. Ensure keys and cylinders are audited and documented with each change of key and lock custodian.

### **5.2.2. Key and Lock Custodians.**

5.2.2.1. Ensure compliance with key, lock, and hasp security requirements for nuclear munitions maintenance and storage facilities contained in these procedures and those in DoD S-5210.41M and AFMAN 31-108, *Nuclear Weapons Security Manuals*.

5.2.2.2. Order replacement cylinders IAW T.O. 44H2-3-1-101, *Operation and Maintenance Instruction*, High, Medium, Low Security Hardware. Ordering individual replacement keys and key duplication is not authorized for nuclear storage and maintenance facilities.

5.2.2.3. Manage cylinders and keys used with locks on nuclear weapons maintenance and storage facilities (including spare cylinders and keys) using an AF IMT 2427.

5.2.2.4. Engrave or stamp local serial number on keys to high security padlocks and obliterate manufacturer's serial number, if present. Annotate local serial number on the AF IMT 2427 (do not record manufacturer's serial number) and destroy the manufacturer's tag. Do not engrave or stamp serial number on cylinders or lock bodies. If manufacturer's serial number is present on packaging material (e.g. box), either obliterate serial number or destroy packaging material.

5.2.2.5. Brief responsibilities to personnel who perform monthly key and lock audits.

5.2.2.6. Document keys and cylinders removed from Key Control Program. This is accomplished by placing a single inked line through columns 1 through 4 of the entry to be deleted on the AF IMT 2427 and enter the date removed from program in block 2.

5.2.2.7. Ensure primary, spare, and control keys are inventoried by local serial number at the end of every shift (by agency controlling access to the keys) during which keys were issued or weekly, if keys were not issued. Inventory key containers sealed with railroad seals or similarly coded devices by verifying seal integrity and seal serial numbers. Ensure seal numbers are annotated on the AF IMT 2432, Key Issue Log.

5.2.2.8. Ensure locks are rotated annually. Document annual lock rotation on existing AF IMTs 2427, or initiate a new AF IMT 2427 and dispose of the old one IAW *Air Force Records Disposition Schedule* located at <https://afrims.amc.af.mil/>.

5.2.2.9. Ensure locks and hasps are inspected and lubricated at least every 6 months. Perform only maintenance actions listed in TO 44H2-3-1-101 to avoid lock damage. Do not interchange cylinders when replacing cylinders on high security lock Models H-831B and LK1200. Document all lock and cylinder maintenance.

5.2.2.10. Locally dispose of unserviceable keys, locks and cylinders. Individual unserviceable keys/cylinders will be destroyed prior to disposal. If serviceable keys and associated cylinder are being removed from service, key destruction is not required; however, annotating the AF Form 2427 is required. Destruction of individual keys will be completed as follows:

5.2.2.10.1. Destroy to a point that reasonably prevents duplication.

5.2.2.10.2. All serial numbers are obliterated.

5.2.2.10.3. Record on AF IMT 2427.

5.2.2.11. Document combination changes by letter. Do not record combinations. If a safe is used for the sole purpose of securing keys, the AFTO 36, Maintenance Record For Security Type Equipment, must be used. Do not use SF 702, Security Container Check Sheet, and SF 700, Security Container Information, on key boxes or safes used only to secure keys.

### 5.2.3. Key Issuing Authorities.

5.2.3.1. Ensure proper keys are issued, returned and transferred only to authorized individuals. Ensure AF IMT 2432 is documented for all key transactions.

5.2.3.2. Prior to issuing or transferring keys verify individuals against a current copy of the authorization listing (e.g. Weapons Storage Area Authorization List).

## 5.3. Key and Lock Management.

5.3.1. **Initiating an AF IMT 2427, Lock and Key Control Register.** The AF IMT 2427 is used to control locks, cylinders, and keys used on nuclear maintenance and storage facilities, including reserve cylinders and keys (**Figure 5.1.**). All entries will be typed or in ink (exception: columns 2 and 3 may be in pencil). Dispose of AF IMT 2427s IAW *Air Force Records Disposition Schedule* located at <https://afirms.amc.af.mil/>.

5.3.1.1. Column 1: Annotate locally assigned serial numbers.

5.3.1.2. Column 2: Enter the specific locations (building, cubicle, bay, etc.) of the cylinder associated with the key serial number listed in column 1 (e.g. Igloo 1 or Bldg 2410).

5.3.1.3. Column 3: Enter date the lock was installed at the location specified in column 2.

5.3.1.4. Column 4: Enter the building number where the primary, spare and control keys are stored. If the spare and the control keys are stored in different buildings, both locations will be entered in the "spare" block of column 4 (e.g. Spare - Bldg 2410/Control - Bldg 1240).

5.3.1.5. Column 5: Enter the date locks, cylinders, and keys were audited. Only one line entry in column 5 is needed to document the audit of the entire page.

5.3.1.6. Column 6: The persons performing the audit will sign to certify audit completion. Only one line entry in column 6 is needed to document the audit of the entire page.

5.3.2. **Key Audit Procedures.** An audit is a physical check (operating cylinder with either the primary, spare, or control key set) of all locks cylinders used to secure munitions maintenance and storage structures or spare cylinders. In addition, the local serial numbers and location of all keys and cylinders are verified (including spare cylinders) with the AF IMT 2427. Verify the key serial numbers of the remaining two key sets not used for the physical check with the AF IMT 2427. Enter Date of Audit in Column 5 and both individuals performing the audit will sign and print last name in column 6 of all AF IMTs 2427 (**Figure 5.1.**). Only one line entry in column 5 and 6 is needed to document the audit of the entire page. Key Audits will be accomplished monthly or when appointing new Key and Lock Custodians.

5.3.3. **Key Transactions - Key Issue, Turn-in, Transfer and Inventory Procedures.** Use AF IMT 2432 to document key activity for keys and locks securing maintenance and storage facilities. The log is annotated when keys are issued, turned in, transferred or inventoried (**Figure 5.2.**). Separate forms are used for each primary, spare, and control key set. Mark forms the appropriate set title. Dispose of forms IAW *Air Force Records Disposition Schedule* located at <https://afrims.amc.af.mil/>.

5.3.3.1. **Key Issue Documentation.**

5.3.3.1.1. Enter structure and bay (as applicable) number in the structure column. Multiple structures and bays may be entered on one line as long as all entries are legible (e.g. Igloo 1).

5.3.3.1.2. Enter time in "Out-Time" block using the 24hrs-format (e.g. 0800).

5.3.3.1.3. Enter date in "Out-Date" block using the day, month, and year format (e.g. 24 Jan 06).

5.3.3.1.4. Individual 1 will sign their full name and print their last name in the "Out-Signature" column, block 1.

5.3.3.1.5. Individual 2 will sign their full name and print their last name in the "Out-Signature" column, block 2.

5.3.3.2. **Key Turn-in Documentation.**

5.3.3.2.1. Locate entry signing out applicable keys. If more than one key was signed out in the structure block and a portion of those keys are being turned in, all keys must be turned in and required keys must be re-signed out.

5.3.3.2.2. Enter time in "In-Time" block using the 24hrs-format (e.g. 0900).

5.3.3.2.3. Enter date in "In-Date" block using the day, month, and year format (e.g. 24 Jan 06).

5.3.3.2.4. Individual 1 will sign their full name and print their last name in the "In-Signature" column, block 1.

5.3.3.2.5. Individual 2 will sign their full name and print their last name in the "In-Signature" column, block 2.

5.3.3.3. **Key Transfer Documentation.** The Key Issue Authority will:

5.3.3.3.1. Locate entry signing out the applicable keys. If more than one key was signed out in the same structure block and portions of those keys are being transferred, all keys must be turned in and keys signed out as required.

5.3.3.3.2. Enter structure or bay (as applicable) number(s) of transferred keys in the "Structure" column and the words "Key Transfer."

5.3.3.3.3. Enter time key transfer took place in the "Out-Time" block using the 24hrs-format (e.g. 1230).

5.3.3.3.4. Enter date key transfer took place in the "Out-Date" block using day, month and year format (e.g. 24 Jan 06).

5.3.3.3.5. Print the name of the personnel receiving the transferred keys in the "Out Signature" block.

5.3.3.3.6. On the original key sign out line, the key issuing authority will:

5.3.3.3.6.1. Enter time key transfer took place in the "In-Time" block using the 24hrs-format (e.g. 1230).

5.3.3.3.6.2. Enter date key transfer took place in the "In-Date" block using the day, month, and year format (e.g. 24 Jan 06).

5.3.3.3.6.3. In the "In-Signature" block, the key issuing authority prints "Key Transfer" in block 1 and signs and prints their last name in block 2, verifying the key transfer entry is complete.

5.3.3.3.7. When personnel receiving the transferred key(s) return, and secure the keys, they complete the "In-Time, In-Date and In-Signature" blocks IAW paragraph [5.3.3.2.4.](#) and [5.3.3.2.5.](#)

#### 5.3.3.4. **Key Inventory Documentation**

5.3.3.4.1. Enter "Key Inventory" in the structure column.

5.3.3.4.2. Place hash marks "/" in the "Out-Time, Out-Date and Out-Signature" blocks

5.3.3.4.3. Enter time in "In-Time" block using the 24hrs-format (e.g. 1800).

5.3.3.4.4. Enter date in "In-Date" block using the day, month, and year format (e.g. 24 Jan 06).

5.3.3.4.5. Individual 1 will sign their full name and print their last name in the "In-Signature" column, block 1.

5.3.3.4.6. Individual 2 will sign their full name and print their last name in the "In-Signature" column, block 2.

**5.4. Weapons Storage and Security System / Advanced Entry Control System (AECS).** Management of these programs will be accomplished IAW applicable guidance.

Figure 5.1. Sample AF IMT 2427 Lock and Key Control Register.

LOCK AND KEY CONTROL REGISTER					I certify that locks and keys listed hereon were audited on date indicated.	
1. SERIAL NUMBER	2. LOCATION	3. DATE INSTALLED	4. KEY STORAGE LOCATION		5. DATE	6 SIGNATURE
			PRIMARY	SPARE		
4806262	Bldg 2410 (A)	1 Apr 01	Bldg 1200	Bldg 3600	20010401	Smith <i>Eric Smith</i> LaRock <i>Porey LaRock</i>
6925331	Bldg 2410 (B)	1 Apr 01	Bldg 1200	Bldg 3600	5 May 01	Acuri <i>Wm. Acuri</i> Fordham <i>Whitney Fordham</i>
2447108	Igloo 1 (A) <i>5 May 01</i>		Bldg 2410	Bldg 2410		
5742428	Igloo 1 (B)	1 Apr 01	Bldg 2410	Bldg 2410		
9863969	Shelter 2 (A)	1 Apr 01	Bldg 2410	Bldg 2410		
5832136	Shelter 2 (B)	1 Apr 01	Bldg 2410	Bldg 2410		
7812387	Structure 4 (A)	1 Apr 01	Bldg 2410	Bldg 2410		
6328461	Structure 4 (B)	1 Apr 01	Bldg 2410	Bldg 2410		
7755551	Structure 5 (A)	1 Apr 01	Bldg 2410	Bldg 2410		
2712094	Structure 5 (B)	1 Apr 01	Bldg 2410	Bldg 2410		
4304147	Spare		Bldg 2410	Bldg 2410		
4525288	Spare		Bldg 2410	Bldg 2410		
2250809	Igloo 1 (A)	5 May 01	Bldg 2410	Bldg 2410		

Figure 5.2. Sample AF IMT 2432 Key Issue Log.

KEY ISSUE LOG									
STRUCTURE	OUT			IN					
	TIME	DATE	SIGNATURE	TIME	DATE	SIGNATURE			
(Example - Key Issue) IGLOO 1	0800	24 Jan 06	1 Kevin Fuson			1			
			2 Charlie Price			2			
(Example - Key Issue/Turn-in) SHELTER 2	0900	24 Jan 06	1 John Fisher	1200	24 Jan 06	1 John Fisher			
			2 David Bushee			2 David Bushee			
(Example - Key Transfer) STRUCTURE 4 & 5	0930	24 Jan 06	1 Ada Russell	1230	24 Jan 06	1 KEY TRANSFER			
			2 Rick Pittman			2 Ron Canfield			
KEY TRANSFER STRUCTURE 4 & 5	1230	24 Jan 06	1 Harry West	1630	24 Jan 06	1 Harry West			
			2 Rene Alvarado			2 Rene Alvarado			
(Example - Key Inventory) KEY INVENTORY			1			1			
			2			2			
			1	1800	24 Jan 06	1 Brady Capps			
			2			2 Gerald Gibbs			
			1			1			
			2			2			
			1			1			
			2			2			
			1			1			
			2			2			
			1			1			
			2			2			

## Chapter 6

### WEAPONS STORAGE AREA AUTHORIZATION LISTING (WSAAL) (OR EQUIVALENT)

#### 6.1. General Policy

6.1.1. The WSAAL/AAAL management procedures in this chapter apply to all nuclear capable units except units that use AECS. USAFE units will also comply with additional requirements in ED 60-12, *Nuclear Surety Management for the WS3*.

6.1.2. Units using an AECS, for authorizing entry into exclusion area, will have the weapons custodian approve access by signing the appropriate section of the AF IMT 2586, Unescorted Entry Authorization Certificate. In the event of AECS failure, the unit will create a two-person access list using applicable requirements in paragraphs 6.2. and 6.3. to ensure continued operations.

6.1.3. The Weapons Custodian approves overall access to nuclear weapons by signing the WSAAL/AAAL. The Weapons Custodian is appointed IAW paragraph 8.5.1.1.3. or 8.5.3.

6.1.4. **(Added-USAFE)** The Access Approval and Authority List (AAAL) fulfills the requirement from AFI 33-201V2, *Communications Security (COMSEC) User Requirements*, for a WS3 COMSEC security access list.

6.1.4.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Monthly COMSEC Responsible Officer verifications will be performed and documented on the AAAL.

**6.2. WSAAL/AAAL Management.** WSAAL/AAALs are used to identify personnel authorized to perform certain actions associated with WSA and WS3. NOTE: The intent of **Figure 6.1.**, **Figure 6.2.**, and **Figure 6.3.** are for reference only and not directive in nature. The form layout is up to the units' discretion; however, required information identified in this chapter must be reflected and original signatures present.

6.2.1. WSAAL/AAALs identify, as a minimum, personnel authorized to:

6.2.1.1. Issue and Receive keys/code modules to weapons maintenance and storage structures/vaults. Personnel authorized to issue keys/code modules may also be authorized to receive keys/code modules.

6.2.1.2. Open and secure weapons maintenance and storage structures or lock or unlock weapon storage vaults (as applicable).

6.2.1.3. Open and close containers at Entry Control Points (ECP) and secure keys to maintenance facilities or assembly, surveillance, and inspection (AS&I) type facilities. (If keys are stored at the ECP)

6.2.1.4. Activate and deactivate weapons storage structures (ie. weapons are present or not present).

6.2.1.5. Perform pre-announcements to security forces for personnel accessing weapons maintenance and storage structures, weapons storage vaults, or escorting personnel into the WSA.

6.2.1.6. Issue and receive alternate controller (WS3 only)

- 6.2.1.7. Issue and receive Universal Release Code (URC) Cards (WS3 only)
- 6.2.1.8. Perform WS3 maintenance (WS3 only)
- 6.2.2. WSAAL will include, as a minimum, full name, codes authorized, enlisted or officer, last six of SSN, security clearance and PRP status (Interim or Formally Certified)
  - 6.2.2.1. **(Added-USAFE)** AAAL will include the complete Social Security Number (SSN) of each individual designated on it. Include appropriate Privacy Act statement.
- 6.2.3. Pen and ink additions without authenticated Change Letter are prohibited.
- 6.2.4. Quantities of WSAALs will be determined locally.
- 6.2.5. Original signatures are required on all copies of the WSAAL/AAAL. If the WSAAL/AAAL pages are bound together in a single computer-run product, authenticate on the first or last page only, and indicate the number of pages. If the pages are separated each page must be authenticated.
- 6.2.6. Code descriptions provided below are examples of descriptions that can be used. Different descriptions, if used, will be clear, concise, and not repetitive.
  - 6.2.6.1. Issue or receive WS3 alternate controller.
  - 6.2.6.2. Perform pre-announcements to security forces for personnel accessing weapons maintenance and storage structures/vaults, access to URC's or escorting personnel into the WSA.
  - 6.2.6.3. Receive either "A" or "B" lock combination and spare/maintenance key boxes for non-conventional munitions.
  - 6.2.6.4. Issue and receive keys, open and secure non-conventional maintenance bays and storage structures.
  - 6.2.6.5. Open and secure key box for building (M&I, AS&I, or conventional building) located at building #\_\_\_\_\_ (normally the ECP).
  - 6.2.6.6. Issue and receive keys, open and secure (armory, gunroom, or gun locker) in building #\_\_\_\_\_ (where the guns are stored).
  - 6.2.6.7. Activate and deactivate alarm systems on munitions storage structures.
  - 6.2.6.8. Receive Control "C" lock combination to primary and spare/maintenance key set boxes.
  - 6.2.6.9. Issue and/or receive "A" side code module, URC, lock/unlock weapon storage vault.
  - 6.2.6.10. Issue and/or receive "B" side code module, URC, lock/unlock weapon storage vault.
  - 6.2.6.11. Authorized to perform WS3 vault maintenance.
  - 6.2.6.12. WSAAL/AAALs will be published when determined by MX/SUPT or WSAAL/AAAL OPR.
- 6.2.7. Change Letters. Change Letters will be used for interim changes to the WSAAL/AAAL (**Figure 6.1.** and **Figure 6.2.**). Changes should be held to an absolute minimum. A single letter may be used to add and delete individuals (**Figure 6.3.**). Change Letters to a WSAAL/AAAL will be consecutively numbered, beginning with number one, and will identify the date of the WSAAL/AAAL it changes (with each revision of the WSAAL/AAAL, the Change Letter sequence number starts with one). These letters will be authorized, certified, authenticated (except for deletion letters) and distrib-

uted in the same manner as the WSAAL/AAAL. Entries will be pen and inked (handwritten or typed) on referenced WSAAL/AAAL with Change Letters filed with or attached.

6.2.7.1. Deletions. In cases where individuals or information must be deleted, MX/SUPT or designated representative will immediately notify all agencies possessing WSAAL/AAALs by telephone and document time, date, and agency called. Each work center will place a single line through the entry on the WSAAL upon receipt of the telephone notification. As soon as practical, the WSAAL/AAAL OPR will produce a Change Letter. Letter will include, as a minimum, person's full name, social security number (use last six numbers) and change requested. Upon receipt of the Change Letter, annotate the deleted entry with the Change Letter sequence number.

6.2.7.2. Additions. In cases where information is to be added, MX/SUPT or WSAAL/AAAL OPR will initiate a Change Letter. Letter will include all information listed in paragraph 6.2.2. Letter will be processed using same procedures as processing WSAAL/AAAL. Upon receipt of the authenticated Change Letter, the entry will be pen and inked on the WSAAL/AAAL and annotated with the Change Letter sequence number.

### 6.3. Responsibilities.

#### 6.3.1. Unit Commanders.

6.3.1.1. Review and sign (certify) WSAAL/AAALs and addition letters.

6.3.1.2. Ensure authorized individuals have a security clearance equal to or greater than the items being secured by the keys and locks or code modules.

6.3.1.3. Ensure authorized individuals have appropriate PRP certifications.

#### 6.3.2. Maintenance Supervision (MX/SUPT)

6.3.2.1. Designate responsible OPR to maintain, update, review and distribute WSAAL/AAAL and Change Letters as required and determines contents of legend (codes and description) for the WSAAL/AAAL.

6.3.2.2. Certify and sign deletion letters

6.3.3. **Weapons Custodian.** Sign (authorize) WSAAL/AAALs and addition letters.

6.3.4. **Security Forces.** Security Forces must sign (authenticate) WSAAL/AAALs and Addition Letters in accordance with standard Security Force processing procedures for Entry Authorization Lists (EAL).

6.3.5. **WSAAL/AAAL OPR.** Process WSAAL/AAAL as follows:

6.3.5.1. Consolidate Change Letters for current WSAAL/AAAL into a working copy WSAAL/AAAL.

6.3.5.2. Ensure applicable flights/sections/elements review working copy of WSAAL/AAAL prior to authentication.

6.3.5.3. Make corrections as required, and hand carry WSAAL/AAAL to Weapons Custodian. Ensure the Weapons Custodian reviews and grants authorized individual's access to facilities/storage structures/vaults containing nuclear weapons by signing the WSAAL/AAAL. Ensure review includes, but is not limited to verifying individuals are not given authorized access or knowledge

of more than one combination protecting keys/code modules to nuclear maintenance facilities, storage structures, or weapon storage vaults.

6.3.5.4. Hand-carry the authorized WSAAL/AAAL to the Unit Commander for certification. Unit Commanders signature certifies proper security clearance, PRP status, and need for access/authorization verified for individuals listed.

6.3.5.5. Hand-carry certified WSAAL/AAALs to the Security activity for authentication.

6.3.5.6. Ensure authenticated WSAAL/AAALs and change letters are immediately distributed to activities as required.

6.3.6. **Work centers.** Work centers that receive or provide inputs for inclusion in the WSAAL/AAAL will:

6.3.6.1. Make initial and subsequent inputs to the WSAAL/AAAL OPR. Requests will include as a minimum, the person's full name, grade, clearance status and type of authorization/access.

6.3.6.2. Review WSAAL/AAAL to ensure information affecting personnel assigned to their organization is correct.

6.3.6.3. Add, change or delete information affecting assigned personnel. Submit this information to the WSAAL/AAAL OPR in sufficient detail to enable updates to be made.

Figure 6.1. Sample WSAAL (Legend Page).

PREPARED: 1 January 2005

WEAPON STORAGE AREA AUTHORIZATION LISTING LEGEND

OR

ACCESS APPROVAL AUTHORITY LISTING LEGEND

CODE NO.	DESCRIPTION
01	Receive the "A" lock combination to the Primary and Spare key boxes for nuclear storage facilities
02	Receive the "B" lock combination to the Primary and Spare key boxes for nuclear storage facilities
03	Activate/Deactivate storage structures
04	Preannounce personnel to access structures or escort individuals into the WSA
05	Issue A or B keys for nuclear storage facilities
06	Issue/receive "A" side code module
07	Issue/receive "B" side code module
08	Issue/receive URC's
09	Issue/receive WS3 alternate controller

AUTHORIZED BY:

Weapons Custodian

CERTIFIED BY:

Commander, 123 MXS

AUTHENTICATED BY:

123 SFS Authenticating Official

Page 2 of 3

Figure 6.2. Sample WSAAL (Personnel Authorization Listing)

PREPARED: 1 January 2005

WEAPON STORAGE AREA AUTHORIZATION LIST  
OR  
ACCESS APPROVAL AUTHORITY LISTING  
PERSONNEL AUTHORIZATIONS

NAME	CODE	GRD	SSN	SEC CLEAR	PRP	CHANGE LETTER
KNOWLES, Richard M.	02, 03	ENL	67-8912	T/S	FORMAL	01
YOCOM, Lonnie T.	01,03	ENL	98-7654	T/S	FORMAL	
GRAVES, Michael R.	01, 04	ENL	12-4321	SEC	INTERIM	
HODGSON, Billy	02, 04	OFF	56-7891	T/S	FORMAL	
OGUREK, Robert M.	01, 03	ENL	45-6789	SEC	INTERIM	
LUECK, David B.	01,04	ENL	65-4321	T/S	FORMAL	01

AUTHORIZED BY:

Weapons Custodian

CERTIFIED BY:

Commander, 123 MXS

AUTHENTICATED BY:

123 SFS Authenticating Official

Page 3 of 3

Figure 6.3. Sample Change Letter

MEMORANDUM FOR 123 SFS/CC		3 Jan 05			
123 MXS/MXM					
FROM: 123 MXS/CC					
SUBJECT: Weapons Storage Area Authorization List (WSAAL) Change Letter No. 1					
1. Delete the following individual from WSAAL, dated 1 January 05 by placing a single line through the entire line entry.					
NAME	SSN				
CLARK, Chad S	67-8912				
2. Add the following individual to WSAAL, dated 1 January 05, by neatly writing the following information after the last entry					
NAME	CODES	GRD	SSN	Sec Clear	PRP
SPEASE, Brian E	01, 04	ENL	65-4321	SEC	Interim/Formal
3. Post this letter with the WSAAL. Upon receipt and validation of new WSAAL, destroy this letter.					
AUTHORIZED BY:					
Weapons Custodian (Only required for additions)					
CERTIFIED BY:					
Commander, 123 MXS (MX/SUPT for deletion letters)					
AUTHENTICATED BY:					
123 SFS Authenticating Official (not required for deletion letter.)					

## Chapter 7

### GENERAL ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES FOR NOCM ACCOUNTS

**7.1. General Principles of Nuclear Material Accounting.** This chapter describes the basic principles upon which accounting procedures in this instruction are based.

**7.2. Accounts and Accountable Officers.** Every account is identified by a unique Stock Record Account Number (SRAN) including a prefix (usually FK or FV, identifying the type of account as a munitions account), and a four-digit numeric account number identifying the base or wing (tenant units who have accounts) to which the account is assigned. A single individual is appointed as accountable officer for each SRAN, and must meet certain minimum requirements such as grade, AFSC, security clearance, training, experience, PRP certification. If a different individual is appointed for each account, then that individual is responsible for all items accounted for under the SRAN, and type of account (NOCM or Conventional) for which they are the accountable officer; they are not held responsible for items on the other individual's account.)

**7.3. Control of Accountable Systems.** The MASO is responsible for the accuracy of accountable records (manual or automated) generated within his/her area of responsibility; therefore, only authorized individuals maintain and post transactions on behalf of the accountable officer. The accountable officer is also responsible for identifying and initiating corrective action for inaccurate accountable transactions upon discovery.

#### **7.4. Control of Accountable Documents.**

7.4.1. Accountable documents consist of the following: receipt, shipping, issue, turn-in, stock change vouchers (SCVs), inventory adjustment vouchers (IAVs), inventory count cards, Weapon Custody Listings (WCLs) or custody validation listings (used for mass issue or turn-in), SCRs, multiple carriage build-up sheets (when used to document custody transfer), WSRs, QSRs, Memo For Records (MFR) (when used to document record correction), AF IMT 514s and AF IMT 524s.

7.4.2. Each accountable document is assigned a distinct number to identify it. Accountable documents are numbered consecutively using document control registers or control logs, in a manner that permits easy identification of lost or missing documents. The accountable officer is responsible for ensuring the accuracy of document registers and control logs, and ensuring all documents are maintained on file, as required.

7.4.3. Signatures are only those of authorized individuals. All signatures must be original (faxed copies of originals, or carbon copies are acceptable) and will be written in ink (black or blue-black). For automated systems using password controlled User-Ids, equivalent electronic signatures are acceptable. If an automated document has a signature block that is not electronically populated, the document must be printed and signed. Corrections to accountable documents (using a single line through) are acceptable provided the person making the correction initials the correction.

7.4.3.1. Documents filed in document control (for receipt, shipment, and local stock control records) will be signed and dated (as required), and reviewed for accuracy by authorized individuals prior to filing.

7.4.4. The accountable officer controls all original documents and files them in the account's document control files. Access to document control files is limited to designated individuals only. If an original document is lost or destroyed, the accountable officer obtains a copy of the original document (e.g., suspense copy), reviews it to ensure accuracy, and certifies its accuracy with a statement of certification and their signature. This certified true copy is then controlled in the same manner as an original document.

7.4.5. General rules for assigning document numbers.

7.4.5.1. For receipt, shipment, issue, or turn-in documents a separate document number is used for each part number. In addition, a separate document is used for serviceable versus unserviceable items. There are some exceptions to this rule. A WCL used to mass-issue or turn-in multiple part numbers is assigned a single document number. Resulting serviceable and unserviceable balances are posted to stock records for all part numbers contained on the WCL. In addition, shipments and receipts of end items with associated containers and bolsters will not include separate documents for the containers and bolsters. Instead the part numbers and quantities of associated containers and bolsters are annotated on the end item shipping or receipt document. Assign a different document number for the associated container or bolster, and then type it on the receipt document for the end item associated to the container or bolster. Separate document number is then used to post the receipt or shipment to the container or bolster stock card.

7.4.5.2. SCVs for part number changes are assigned a single document number, show both old and new part numbers, and are posted to stock records for both old and new part numbers.

7.4.5.3. SCVs documenting removal or installation of components use a single document number for all transactions posted to that part number during the same DIAMONDS session (i.e. between end-of-day procedures).

**7.5. Consumption and Custody Accounting.** Items are accounted for using either consumption or custody accounting procedures.

7.5.1. Consumption items are low cost, non-reparable, and non-sensitive items (e.g. small hardware, gaskets, nuts, bolts, screws, washers, grease, etc.) are considered expendable. These items are considered "consumed" and are dropped from accountable records when issued to maintenance personnel.

7.5.2. Custody items are reparable and must be controlled because of their sensitive nature (e.g. containers, bolsters, and some spares) must be continually accounted for until returned to the vendor, or properly disposed of IAW authorized disposition instructions and pertinent disposal directives. The appropriate commander designates a custodian, who is responsible for these items that have been issued to their duty section until they are either turned-in or expended (in the case of test items expended during SFT or other operational tests and evaluation (OT&E)). The custodian keeps records showing items in his or her custody. These records include a spare Support Equipment (SE) custody listing from the last time the items were inventoried, and copies of any documents affecting items in his or her custody that document transactions occurring since the last validation. Items are maintained on the accountable officer's records and posted to stock records as "In-Use" balances.

**7.6. Stock Records and Control of Stock Records.** Account stock records reflect current and historical balances of items on the account. Balances change as a result of transactions posted to the account. The accountable officer is responsible for the accuracy of all stock record balances.

7.6.1. NOCM items are accounted for by part number but may also be accounted for by NSN in some accountable systems. A complete set of stock records consists of a separate stock record for each part number or NSN for which transactions have been posted. The stock record is either automated or a manual card for items not accounted for as part of an automated system. Stock records with current balances are maintained in active files. Stock records with a current zero balance, but showing historical transactions and balances, are maintained in inactive files for 24-months. For items in the custody of the accountable officer, balances are recorded as serviceable or unserviceable. These balances are often referred to as "warehouse balances" since the items are stored in the NOCM warehouse or are in his or her custody. For items the accountable officer has issued to a custodian, the balances are reflected in the In-Use-Serviceable and In-Use-Unserviceable columns of the stock records. The custodian is responsible for accountability and proper storage of these items. **Table 7.1.** indicates how various transactions affect balances on account stock records for items when a custodian is involved. **Table 7.2.** reflects exceptions to **Table 7.1.** when the accountable officer is also the weapons custodian.

**7.7. Inventories.** Periodic inventories ensure account balances and item configurations are accurately reflected on the account. Verification by an independent inventory-verifying officer is required by DoD regulations for TP 100-3150 reportable items. Any time a new accountable officer is appointed, a 100% inventory ensures all accountable items are present prior to the new custodian assuming custodial responsibility for the items. Periodic spot-check inventories help ensure accuracy of account records between 100% inventories. Either higher headquarters, 708 NSS or the accountable officer may direct special inventories to ensure specific items are present and properly accounted for on account records.

**Table 7.1. Stock Record Posting (MASO And Custodian).**

Transaction	Serviceable	Unserviceable	In Use Serviceable	In Use Unserviceable
Receipt Serviceable Item	+			
Receipt Unserviceable Item		+		
Issue Serviceable Item to Custodian	-		+	
Issue Serviceable Consumable Item	-			
Issue Unserviceable Item to Custodian		-		+
Turn-in Serviceable Item From Custodian	+		-	
Turn-in Unserviceable item From Custodian		+		-
Turn-in Serviceable Item (Found on Base)	+			
Turn-in Unserviceable Item (Found on Base)		+		
“Expenditure” Turn-in of Test Item			-	
Ship Serviceable Item	-			
Ship Unserviceable Item		-		
Color or Condition Change (R to Y)			+	-
Color or Condition Change (Y to R)			-	+
Install Serviceable LLC Kit			-	
Remove Serviceable LLC Kit			+	
Remove Unserviceable LLC Kit				+

**Table 7.2. Stock Record Posting Exceptions When MASO is also Weapons Custodian.**

Transaction	Serviceable	Unserviceable	In Use Serviceable	In Use Unserviceable
“Expenditure” Turn-in of Test Item	-			
Color Change Weapon (R to Y)	+	-		
Color Change Weapon (Y to R)	-	+		
Install Serviceable LLC Kit	-			
Remove Serviceable LLC Kit	+			
Remove Unserviceable LLC Kit		+		

## 7.8. Audit Trails and Audits.

7.8.1. Audit trail. While a specific audit trail for each transaction varies by transaction type, there are general requirements that constitute an adequate audit trail. The audit trail begins with letters of authorization. These letters, signed by appropriate approving officials, IAW governing directives, provide the authorization for individuals to request and or receipt for property, report accountable transactions to the accountable officer, and maintain account records on behalf of the accountable officer or custodian. The audit trail continues with source documents reporting accountable transactions to the accountable officer (e.g. SCRs) and source documents supporting the transactions themselves (e.g. receipt, shipping, issue, and turn-in documents, inventory adjustment vouchers & SCVs). These documents are controlled through the use of document registers or control logs and numbered sequentially so that any missing documents are easily recognized. The audit trail includes proper preparation of these documents using approved procedures and signatures (when required) of approved individuals. Account stock records then tie the supporting documents to changes in account balances reflected on individual lines of the stock records. The audit trail continues with periodic inventories that demonstrate the accuracy of account balances compared to physical identification and counts of property. The audit trail also includes Certificates of Transfer of Accountability that contain beginning and ending transaction document numbers showing an unbroken chain between accountable officers over time.

7.8.2. Periodic audits provide an independent assessment of account records to ensure proper accountability is maintained, an accurate audit trail exists, and proper accounting procedures are being followed. Audits are performed either by an outside agency or by a disinterested individual appointed on orders to perform the audit. The audit consists of reviewing a representative sample of accountable records to determine if approved accounting procedures are being followed and to assess the accuracy of accountable records and completeness of the audit trail. If inaccuracies or irregularities are discovered, the sample is increased to determine the extent of the inaccuracy or irregularity. A 100% audit may be performed if the auditor deems it necessary, or when directed by local authorities or higher headquarters. In cases where serious inaccuracies or irregularities exist, or where an adequate audit trail does not exist, the audit may result in a requirement for a 100% inventory to reestablish accountability. In general an audit provides assurance that:

7.8.2.1. The accountable officer has been duly appointed and meets qualifications required by pertinent directives.

7.8.2.2. A review of Certificates of Transfer of Accountability indicates an unbroken chain of accountability between accountable officers.

7.8.2.3. Proper periodic inventories are being conducted as required and that stock records reflect accurate balances as of the latest 100% inventory.

7.8.2.4. Personnel properly authorized to maintain the account are posting transactions to account records as transactions occur and that personnel are knowledgeable of required procedures.

7.8.2.5. Required reports are submitted in accordance directive timelines.

7.8.2.6. Transactions posted to accountable records are adequately supported by source documents that are properly prepared IAW appropriate directives, and that only properly supported transactions are posted to account records.

- 7.8.2.7. A review of document registers, document control logs and documents on file indicate that all original (or properly certified copies of original) accountable documents are on file.
- 7.8.2.8. Personnel who receive property are authorized to do so IAW appropriate directives.
- 7.8.2.9. An adequate audit trail exists indicating approved accounting procedures are followed.

## Chapter 8

### ACCOUNTING, ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT OF NOCM ACCOUNTS

**8.1. General.** The procedures and policies identified in this instruction apply to all activities directly or indirectly involved in the nuclear weapons program and are for FK- and or FV-nuclear-managed accounts. Their purpose is to provide supplementary Air Force guidance to TO 11N-100-1, *Supply Management of Nuclear Weapons Materiel*, TO 11N-100-2, *Supply Management of Limited Life Components*, TO 11N-100-4, *Custody, Accountability, and Control of Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Materiel*, CJCSI 3150.04, *Nuclear Weapons Stockpile Logistics Management and Nuclear Weapons Reports under the Joint Reporting Structure*, and TP 100-3150, *Joint Reporting Structure, Nuclear Weapons Reports*.

**8.2. Security Requirements.** Accountable officers and custodians of nuclear weapons or nuclear related components (e.g. LLCs, PCs) must be US citizens. For all other security procedures, applicable security directives take precedence if there is a conflict with this instruction.

**8.3. Accountable Systems.** Account for the following items using the systems indicated. MAJCOMs may designate alternate systems to meet unique organizational requirements or missions.

8.3.1. Air Force Owned Equipment. Base Supply Equipment Management Section (EMS) accounts for Air Force owned equipment items using the Standard Base Supply System (SBSS) and Air Force Equipment Management System (AFEMS) and procedures in AFMAN 23-110.

8.3.2. Non-AF Owned SE. The MASO accounts for DOE owned SE (e.g. containers and bolsters, AN/PDR 74A Tritium Monitors, T558 LF7 Piston Locators, etc.) in DIAMONDS using custody accounting procedures in this instruction.

8.3.3. WR weapons, major assemblies and components. The MASO accounts for these items in DIAMONDS using procedures in TO 11N-100-2, TO 11N-100-4, and TP 100-3150 and this instruction.

8.3.4. Base Spares and Military Spares. The MASO accounts for these items in DIAMONDS using procedures in this instruction.

8.3.5. Service Spares. Normally, Base Supply accounts for these items in SBSS using procedures in AFMAN 23-110.

**8.4. Accountable Records.** The following NOCM accountable records will be maintained IAW the Air Force Records Information Management System (AFRIMS) or [Table A2.1](#). If information on the face of records reveals classified information, ensure the records are properly marked IAW DoD 5200.1-R, *Information Security Program*.

8.4.1. Pertinent appointment letters and orders, designations and delegations of authority, and authorization letters.

8.4.2. Certificates of Transfer of Accountability.

8.4.3. Records of inventory for periodic, special, and 100% inventories.

8.4.4. Stock records reflecting transaction dates, document (voucher) numbers, consignors, consignees, balance increases decreases or adjustments, and current balances on hand. DIAMONDS stock

records (electronic format) including any stock records that are manually posted using add-a-card and add-a-line procedures.

8.4.5. AF IMTs 1764 or DIAMONDS equivalent, and associated SCR control log (along with copies of any multiple carriage build-up sheets used to document in-hand or on-hand custody transfer by launch gear serial number).

8.4.6. On-Base Document Register and Off-Base (Requisition, Receipt, and Shipment) Document Registers and associated documents to include: shipment and receipt documents (with attached courier receipts (TO 11N-45-51 Series)), issue and turn-in documents (including WCLs used for mass issue and turn-in of stockpiles), stock change vouchers, inventory adjustment vouchers, and MFRs documenting correction of accounts.

8.4.7. Custody Account records include the following:

8.4.7.1. Letter designating the custodian, personnel authorized to request and receive NOCM items, primary and alternate custodians for Repairable Item Custodians, and the Weapons Custodian Appointment letter.

8.4.7.2. A Spare SE Custody Listing, signed by the custodian, showing on hand balances of property in their sub-account upon assuming custodian duties or the date of the last custody inventory (whichever is latest).

8.4.7.3. Copies of issue and turn-in documents affecting balances of property on the sub-account since the last Spare SE Custody Listing.

8.4.7.4. Copies of any SCVs for part number changes that have taken place as a result of modifications or retrofits to property on the sub-account.

8.4.8. Multiple carriage build-up sheets used to document custody transfer by launch gear serial number.

8.4.9. AF IMT 514 and 524s

8.4.10. Recurring reports including WSRs, QSRs, and Container Asset Reports (CAR).

**8.5. Designations of Authority.** The following designations are required to properly manage the NOCM accounts:

8.5.1. Maintenance Group Commanders will

8.5.1.1. Appoint a qualified individual as Munitions Accountable Systems Officer (MASO).

8.5.1.1.1. MASO Requirements for **Nuclear Accounts**. Must be a 21M Munitions and Missile Maintenance Officer or qualified permanent civil servant (GS-11 or above). He or she must possess appropriate security clearance, be PRP certified (Critical), and be a US citizen. Mandatory qualifications are 18 months nuclear weapons management experience, NOCM accountability experience or completion of the Nuclear Maintenance Officer's Course (NMOC). Personnel with an assignment to an overseas account who have not attended the NMOC should receive enroute training. MAJCOMs may waive AFSC, experience, or training requirements. Units maintain approved waivers on file with the appointment letter. Do not waive citizenship, grade, security clearance, or PRP certification requirements.

8.5.1.1.2. MASO Requirements for Nuclear Accounts **without WR Weapons**. Must be a 21M Munitions and Missile Maintenance Officer, senior NCO in AFSC 2WXXX, or qualified permanent civil servant (GS-9 or above). He or she must possess appropriate security clearance and be a US citizen. Mandatory qualifications are 18 months munitions management experience, FK/FV accountability experience within the last seven years or completion of NMOC. MAJCOMs may waive AFSC, experience, or training requirements. Units maintain approved waivers on file with the appointment letter. Do not waive citizenship, grade, or security clearance requirements.

8.5.1.1.3. If the MASO also serves as the Weapons Custodian, designation may be made on the MASO appointment letter. In this case, the appointing authority may also appoint individuals, meeting qualifications in paragraph **8.5.3.1.**, to sign and audit custody forms on behalf of the MASO in his or her absence (i.e., leave, TDY, etc...).

8.5.1.2. Appoint a qualified successor as MASO if the current MASO is, or is expected to be, absent for more than 45 consecutive days. MAJCOMs may extend this period to 90 days when absence is fully justified by the Maintenance Group Commander.

8.5.1.3. Designate in writing, individuals authorized to order Base and Military Spares and DOE-designed Special Equipment end items under the DOE Base and Military Spares program (see TO 11N-100-1 for procedures and sample letter). This requirement can be satisfied by a commander with authority over both the MASO and Equipment Management Section or two letters by respective Group Commanders.

8.5.1.4. Appoints semi-annual inventory verifying/audit officer to verify inventory accuracy and conduct audits performed in conjunction with semi-annual inventories. Individual must be appointed on special orders by an O-5 or higher.

8.5.2. The applicable group commander certifies personnel to receipt for classified DOE end items, components and documents involving restricted data shipped via NNSA/OST or AMC SAAM missions (See **Figure 8.1.**). For AMC SAAM missions the accountable officer will send the courier activity, the date of the current units Certification of Personnel to Receipt for Classified Material letter and list of authorized recipients in the response (initial acknowledge message) to the SAAM set-up message. This list will contain each individual's name, rank, SSN, security clearance, job title, and duty telephone numbers. No changes to the Certification of Personnel to Receipt for Classified Material letter may be made after inclusion in the initial acknowledge message.

8.5.2.1. Personnel who sign for WR weapons must be certified under PRP.

8.5.2.2. Letter will be updated and distributed at least annually no less than 30 days before expiration of current letter, or as changes occur. Certify military members for the specific period of their military assignment with the organization, if known, to avoid re-accomplishing the entire letter to delete an individual. During contingencies, or if short notice changes are mandatory to avoid cancellation of a scheduled shipment, a message may be used in lieu of a letter. If a message is used, provide the name and title of the certifying official. During MINIMIZE, include the statement "MINIMIZE CONSIDERED" on the message in the Special Instructions item. Distribute the authorization letter IAW 11N-45-51 Series instructions.

8.5.2.3. **(Added-USAFE)** Units will include a portable document file (.PDF) file copy of the current Certification of Personnel to Receipt for Classified Material letter in their SAAM acknowl-

edgement messages. Subsequent minor changes to the setup messages for that mission not affecting the content of the letter will not require resubmission for each acknowledgement.

8.5.3. The Munitions/Maintenance Squadron Commander will appoint qualified individuals as Weapons Custodians when the MASO does not exercise custodial control over assigned weapons, components, or LLCs.

8.5.3.1. Qualification of Individuals Assigned Weapons Custodian Duties. Must be a 21M Munitions and Missile Maintenance Officer, 2WXXX or 2M0XX Senior NCO, or qualified permanent civil servant (GS-9 or above). He or she must possess appropriate security clearance, be PRP certified (Critical), be a US citizen, and have a working knowledge of nuclear weapons accountability procedures.

8.5.3.2. To ensure authorized personnel are available to sign custody transfer documents, primary and alternate weapons custodians should be designated. Alternates must meet all qualifications of the primary Weapons Custodian.

8.5.4. Squadron commanders of individuals authorized to do the following will submit an appointment letter to the MASO.

8.5.4.1. Request and receive NOCM items. Prepare a separate letter for each workcenter designating a primary and at least one alternate custodian for reparable items issued to the section. (See [Figure 8.3](#) for sample letter.) Deletions may be made by entering a single line through the entry and the MASO initials the deletion. Additions require a new letter.

8.5.4.2. Receive outbound shipments from munitions personnel (e.g. Traffic Management Office (TMO)). Prepare a letter designating a primary and at least one alternate individual to receive NOCM items from shipment. Deletions may be made by entering a single line through the entry and the MASO initials the deletion. Additions require a new letter.

8.5.5. The MASO will designate, in writing, the below responsibilities. This designation may be accomplished on a single letter and include any additional local appointments as desired (see [Figure 8.2](#)). Deletions may be made by entering a single line through the entry and the MASO initials the deletion. Additions require a new letter.

8.5.5.1. Primary and alternate NOCM monitors (NOTE: NOCM personnel, if qualified, may perform inspections of property and sign serviceable tags being re-accomplished in the "Inspected By" block, for paperwork only transactions, without an additional appointment letter.)

8.5.5.1.1. Air Force Specialty Code (AFSC) 2W2X1 personnel will perform NOCM duties. The individual supervising NOCM section must possess at least a seven-skill level in their AFSC. MAJCOMS may waive AFSC requirement for accounts that do not possess WR weapons.

8.5.5.1.2. Individuals authorized access to Document Control files.

8.5.5.1.3. Primary and Alternate TCTO and retrofit kit monitors.

8.5.5.1.4. Primary and Alternate Reparable Item monitors.

8.5.5.1.5. Individuals authorized access to the NOCM warehouse.

8.5.5.1.6. Individuals authorized to receive classified items from TMO. Ensure letter is distributed to TMO activity.

8.5.5.1.7. Individuals authorized to verify seal numbers and container contents to preclude opening containers during inventories and to maintain the list for applied seals on behalf of the MASO.

**8.6. Local Procedures and Responsibilities.** The MASO will publish procedures, at an appropriate level within the wing, covering local conditions and requirements, to ensure all affected personnel are aware of required responsibilities and procedures. As a minimum establish local procedures for items listed in paragraph **1.4.8.9**.

**8.6.1. NOCM Reparable Item Custodians/Custody Account Custodians.**

8.6.1.1. Account for and maintain control of NOCM reparable items issued to the maintenance section.

8.6.1.2. Accurately record property transactions and maintain current custody records pertaining to the account.

8.6.1.3. Promptly report any losses, damage, destruction, or other irregularities to the appointing commander and the MASO.

8.6.1.4. If necessary, establish local operating instructions to ensure unit personnel comply with this instruction, local procedures, and other applicable directives to properly protect and control items issued to them.

**Figure 8.1. Sample Letter - Certification of Personnel to Receipt for Classified Material**

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE  
HEADQUARTERS 28TH BOMB WING (ACC)  
ELLSWORTH AIR FORCE BASE, SOUTH DAKOTA

25 Sep 05

MEMORANDUM FOR US DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Albuquerque Operations Office	18 AF TACC/XOOO
Attn: Office of Secure Transport	402 Scott Drive, Unit 2K1
PO Box 5400	Scott AFB IL 62225-5303
Albuquerque NM 87115-5000	

FROM: 28 MXG/CC  
130 Douglas St. STE 210  
Ellsworth AFB SD 57706-5000

SUBJECT: Certification of Personnel to Receipt for Classified Property

The following personnel are authorized to receive and sign for classified property consigned to FV4690, including US Department of Energy classified shipments and documents involving restricted data. Access of listed personnel is required for performance of duties and granting access will not endanger the common defense and security. This certification is made in the name of the Commander, Air Combat Command, as authorized by AFI 21-204. Certification is effective this date and expires at end of expiration period for each individual or 1-year from date of letter, whichever occurs first.

NAME and GRADE: Jeffrey M. Sodano, Capt	SSAN: xxx-xx-xxxx
POSITION TITLE: Accountable Officer	CITIZENSHIP: US Citizen
SECURITY CLEARANCE: Top Secret	DATE GRANTED: 1 Oct 02
DUTY PHONE: DSN 555-1212	EXPIRATION DATE: 1 Oct 03
HOME PHONE (912) 555-9999	

NAME and GRADE: Steven D. Petrovich, MSgt	SSAN: xxx-xx-xxxx
POSITION TITLE: NCOIC, NOCM Section	CITIZENSHIP: US Citizen
SECURITY CLEARANCE: Top Secret	DATE GRANTED: 1 Oct 02
DUTY PHONE: DSN 555-1212	EXPIRATION DATE: 1 Oct 03
HOME PHONE: (912) 555-8888	

Address Information:

Mail - 28MUNS/MXWSK Ellsworth AFB, SD 57706	Shipment - FV 4690, 28MUNS Ellsworth AFB, SD 57706
--	---

This letter supersedes my letter dated 1 December 05.

cc: 708 NSS/CD (Parent MAJCOM)/(Office Symbol) (Recipient list in 11N-45-51B)	FRANCIS R. EUBANK JR., Colonel, USAF Commander, 28 Maintenance Group
---	---

**Figure 8.2. Sample Letter - Designation of Individuals Authorized to Perform NOCM Duties**

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE  
 HEADQUARTERS 28TH BOMB WING (ACC)  
 ELLSWORTH AIR FORCE BASE, SOUTH DAKOTA

25 May 05

## MEMORANDUM FOR INDIVIDUALS CONCERNED

FROM: 28MUNS/MXWSK  
 130 Quesada Drive  
 Ellsworth AFB SD 57706-5000

SUBJECT: Designation of Individuals Authorized to Perform NOCM Duties

1. The personnel listed in paragraph 2 are authorized to perform the following NOCM duties. These designations are made IAW AFI 21-204 paragraph [8.5.5](#).

- a. Primary (P) and alternate (A) NOCM monitors.
- b. Individuals authorized access to Document Control files.
- c. Primary (P) and Alternate (A) TCTO/retrofit kit monitors.
- d. Primary (P) and Alternate (A) Repairable Item monitors.
- e. Individuals authorized to verify seal numbers and container contents to preclude opening containers during inventories and maintain the list of applied seals on behalf of the MASO.
- f. Individuals authorized access to the NOCM Spares storage location.

2. List of Individuals and Authorizations:

	RANK	NAME	AUTHORIZATIONS (By Paragraph Above)
a.	TSgt	Stolp, Terrence S.	1b, 1e, 1f
b.	SSgt	Nieft, Michael R.	1a(P), 1b, 1c (P), 1d(A), 1e, 1f
c.	SrA	Funkhouser, Dustin W.	1a(A), 1b, 1c(A), 1f
d.	SrA	Wright, Dwayne G.	1b, 1d(P), 1f

3. This letter supersedes my previous letter dated 18 May 04.

JEFFERY M. SODANO, Captain, USAF  
 Munitions Accountable Systems Officer

**Figure 8.3. Sample Letter - Designation of Authorization to Request and Receive NOCM Items**

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE  
 HEADQUARTERS 28TH BOMB WING (ACC)  
 ELLSWORTH AIR FORCE BASE, SOUTH DAKOTA

20 Jul 05

MEMORANDUM FOR 28 MUNS/MXWSK (MASO)

FROM: 28MUNS/CC  
 2771 Quesada Drive  
 Ellsworth AFB SD 57701-5000

SUBJECT: Designation of Individuals Authorized to Request and Receive NOCM Items

1. The personnel listed in paragraph 2 are authorized to request and receive NOCM items for the Re-entry Vehicle Maintenance Section (Office Symbol MXWIR). I certify that individuals listed in this letter require access to NOCM items in order to perform authorized maintenance activities. Individuals, as designated below, are appointed primary (P) and alternate (A) reparable item custodians for this maintenance section. These designations are made IAW AFI 21-204 paragraph **8.5.4.1**.

2. List of Individuals Authorized to Request and Receive NOCM Items and Designation of Reparable Item Custodians:

	RANK	NAME	PHONE	CUSTODIAN DESIGNATION
a.	MSgt	Fisher, John L.	5-3876	
b.	TSgt	Culp, Karen M	5-8765	
c.	SSgt	Bushee, David E.	5-8765	(P)
d.	SSgt	Lanes, Justin C.	5-8765	
e.	SrA	Duffy, Scott J.	5-8765	(A)

3. This letter supersedes my previous letter dated 23 Jul 04.

JOHN R. MAPLETHORPE, Lt. Col., USAF  
 Commander, 28th Munitions Squadron

8.6.1.5. Verify the accuracy of custodial records with records maintained by the MASO at least semiannually.

8.6.1.6. Sign appropriate issue/turn-in documents for all custody items.

8.6.2. **Weapons Maintenance Personnel.** Notify NOCM of all required changes via SCR or build up sheet IAW this AFI.

**8.7. Establishing, Changing, and Deleting a Stock Record Account Number (SRAN).** To establish, change, or delete a SRAN refer to AFI 21-201.

**8.8. Document Control.** If the MASO is the accountable officer for both nuclear and non-nuclear accounts, they may establish separate document control functions for NOCM items or may establish a consolidated document control function for both accounts. The accountable officer is responsible for all transactions processed by the NOCM personnel. The following procedures apply:

8.8.1. Use a centralized document control system. Maintain two document registers, one for on-base transactions (issues, turn-ins, and SCVs) and the other for off-base transactions (requisitions, receipts, and shipments). Maintain these registers in DIAMONDS automated formats, where possible. Use AF IMT 36, Supply Document Register if DIAMONDS is not available. Ensure only authorized NOCM account personnel make entries on these registers. Base document numbers are formatted with a two-digit year and a three-digit document serial number, assigned sequentially by fiscal year (i.e. 05-001, 05-002, etc. beginning 1 Oct 05. Note: Leading zeroes must be included for DIAMONDS to sort the document numbers correctly). Off-base documents are assigned using the SRAN, Julian date, and sequential document number for the day.

8.8.2. When an item requisitioned by the unit is received, use the requisition number assigned from the Off-Base register at the time the requisition was made to account for the receipt. For items that are received without being requisitioned (i.e. force-shipped items, including weapons and components), assign a base document number from the Off-Base register using the next sequence number for the Julian date the item is received. Annotate this number on the face of the document, and cross-reference the shipper's document number in the Off-Base register by entering the shipper's document number in the remarks column of the register.

8.8.3. File copies of courier receipts (DD Form 1911, Materiel Courier Receipt) for classified shipments with applicable documents in the permanent document file. A shipment from DOE may arrive with AEC Form 60, Courier Receipt, or DOE Form AD60, Courier Receipt. These forms are generated by DOE and accompany classified shipments of weapons or components. Treat these forms as you would the DD Form 1911.

**8.9. Stock Control.** MASOs must ensure appropriate stock levels are maintained. Stock levels for the following type items are determined as indicated.

8.9.1. DOE Major Assemblies, Components, Retrofit Kits, and Test Items. Established levels do not exist for these items. They are force shipped to units based on stockpile allocations (see paragraph [1.5.2.1.](#)), LLC replacement schedules, retrofit orders (RO), test plans and operational orders. Units are authorized to maintain levels sent to them.

8.9.2. WR Containers and Bolsters. MAJCOMs determine their units' authorized levels for WR containers and bolsters. Make this determination based on mission requirements and availability of assets.

8.9.2.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Units will maintain a minimum of one serviceable H-1125A and an appropriate number of serviceable H-1242s for each assigned WR weapon to meet all requirements. Additionally, units are authorized one H-1125A and one H-1242 for each assigned U.S.-owned Type-3 trainer.

8.9.3. Military Spares. CONUS units are not authorized to maintain stock levels for Military Spares. In the event OCONUS units wish to maintain stock levels for Military Spares, forward requests through the MAJCOM to 708 NSS for approval.

8.9.4. Base Spares. Base Spare stock levels are authorized by approval of the USAL. The USAL shows DOE part number, noun, reorder point, and maximum quantity authorized. The reorder point listed on the USAL represents the suggested reorder level. The maximum quantity represents the maximum authorized serviceable stock level for a particular USAL line item. Report quantities in excess of the maximum quantity as excess IAW procedures in paragraph **8.10**. NOTE: For determining quantities authorized on hand, a higher number suffix of a part number may be counted against the level of a lower suffix part number, as long as the basic part number is the same.

8.9.4.1. USAL development, coordination, recapitulation, and approval procedures are located in TO 11N-100-1, Supply Management of Nuclear Weapons Material.

**8.10. Excess Item Reporting and Disposition of Assets.** Request disposition of serviceable items in excess of authorized level or unserviceable items for which no disposition instructions have been provided or for which disposition is unclear.

8.10.1. Excess Serviceable Base Spares. Report these items IAW TO 11N-100-1. KCP furnishes disposition for these items. If disposition is not received within 30 days, send a follow-up request. For items returned to KCP, ensure the Material Return Authorization (MRA) number provided with disposition instructions is clearly marked as shown in the address. If no MRA number is provided, contact KCP Program Management personnel for further guidance.

8.10.2. Excess Serviceable Military Spares. Report these items IAW TO 11N-100-1. 708 NSS furnishes disposition for these items. If disposition is not received within 30 days, send a follow-up request. For items returned to KCP, an MRA number should be provided with the disposition instructions. If no MRA number is provided, coordinate with the 708 NSS to obtain the MRA number, and ensure the MRA number is clearly marked as shown in the address.

8.10.3. Unserviceable Repairable Items. The DOE Spares Repair List (DSRL) provides disposition for repairable Base Spares, Military Spares and DOE SE. Return these items to the facility indicated on the DSRL for repair. For items returned to KCP, refer to T.O. 11N-100-1.

8.10.4. Unserviceable Consumable Items. Except for UR exhibits, dispose of these items IAW applicable technical data. Maintenance retains UR exhibit items until UR disposition is received. After UR disposition is received, items may be disposed of accordingly IAW UR disposition instructions or turned in to the NOCM section using FOB turn-in procedures (if shipment is required).

8.10.5. Excess Limited Life Component, Group-X Kits and Retrofit kits. Request disposition of these items from MAJCOM who will request disposition from 708 NSS and DTRA as applicable. If disposition is not received within 30 days, send follow-up.

8.10.6. Expired USAL items will be consumption issued and disposed of locally or used for training IAW paragraph **3.1.8**.

## 8.11. Requisitions.

8.11.1. Unless directed to do so by MAJCOM, UR or 708 NSS, do not requisition the following items:

8.11.1.1. DOE Major Assemblies, LLC Kits, Group X Kits, and Test Items.

8.11.1.2. TCTO or Retrofit Kits unless specifically directed by the TCTO or ROs.

8.11.1.3. Items in excess of authorized levels.

8.11.1.4. Individual items to replace unserviceable or damaged items in Group-X Kits (submit UR).

8.11.1.5. Replacement H1616 containers.

8.11.1.6. Replacement parachutes (submit UR).

8.11.1.7. Replacement parts that are the subject of UR.

8.11.2. Requisition Base Spares and Military Spares from KCP IAW TO 11N-100-1. In addition, the following procedures apply:

8.11.2.1. If the requisition is made as a result of an issue request from maintenance that cannot be filled from existing stock, prepare AF IMT 2005, Issue/Turn-in Document, or locally developed form, for suspense purposes only and keep it with the suspense copy of the requisition until the item is received and issued, then discard the AF IMT 2005 or locally developed form.

8.11.2.2. Assign a requisition number from the Off-Base register for each part number ordered and post requisitions to the register at the time requisitions are placed.

8.11.2.3. If items are not received or a backorder is not established within timeframes shown in [Table 8.2.](#), follow-up with KCP Program Management personnel to determine status and estimated delivery date. If an established delivery date is unacceptable to meet mission requirements, coordinate with the parent MAJCOM to determine the best alternative course of action.

8.11.2.4. If items are not received by the estimated delivery date for backordered items, continue to follow-up (at least every 30 days) until items are delivered or a new estimated delivery date is established.

## 8.12. Receipt of Materiel.

8.12.1. Nuclear weapon type trainers are considered equipment items accounted for using SBSS FE account procedures. These items are not maintained on FV accounts. To preclude discrepancies in accounting and reporting, process all trainers through the SBSS FE account. Also see [Chapter 9](#) of this AFI and TP 100-3150 for additional reporting requirements for trainers containing DOE SS nuclear material. For items on the NOCM account see TO 11N-100-4 for additional information.

**Table 8.1. KCP Base and Military Spares Requisition Receipt and Backorder Follow-up Times.**

<b>Requisitions From:</b>	<b>Priority A</b>	<b>Priority B</b>
CONUS	5 Days	10 Days
OCONUS	15 Days	30 Days

8.12.1.1. Maintenance personnel perform receipt inspections on weapons, test items and components IAW applicable 11N series TOs as soon as practical after receipt to verify the identity, quantity, and serial numbers with data shown on the shipping document. Open shipping containers for this verification; however, do not disassemble warhead sections, RVs, or bombs. Where weapon disassembly would be required, verification requirements can be satisfied by comparing visible information on the weapon with corresponding data on the shipping document, and weapon history records accompanying the shipment.

8.12.1.2. Do not open the H1616 container upon receipt. Verification of component serial numbers occurs only during unpacking before use. Both NOCM and maintenance personnel will use serial numbers and reservoir fill dates on the shipping documentation and exterior tags on containers to report receipt. If a discrepancy is found between the shipping documentation and the container, contact MAJCOM immediately and submit UR IAW T.O. 11N-5-1. Obtain component part numbers from the item TO. For DIAMONDS database purposes, if part number suffix is unknown use part number plus -XX (Example: 123456-XX). For special instructions for shipments between Military First Destinations (MFD) and overseas locations, see TP 100-3150.

8.12.1.2.1. H1616 container expiration dates will be documented upon receipt and maintained by NOCM. NOCM personnel will use container expiration dates to ensure assets are not shipped in overdue containers beyond the MFD.

8.12.1.2.1.1. **(Added-USAFE)** H1616 Serial Numbers (S/N) and expiration date information will be provided to HQ USAFE/A4WN within 72 hours of receipt.

8.12.1.3. Do not open packaged MC4519 assemblies upon receipt. Item is to be opened only by the end user immediately prior to use, as directed by applicable TO procedures.

8.12.1.4. For shipments from other Air Force units, obtain internal component data from the DIAMONDS Item Data Report (IDR) provided with the shipment, if applicable. Use this data when entering the receipt into DIAMONDS. Verify accuracy of this data upon publication of the next Location Inventory Listing (LIL). Also use the IDR to obtain "red reason" information for weapons shipped red. When preparing receipt WSRs, ensure this information is entered exactly as shown on the IDR.

8.12.1.5. NOCM personnel will perform both non-technical and technical inspections of NOCM spare parts. NOCM personnel will inspect external packaging for damage prior to placing spare parts on USAL. If the package is damaged a qualified technician will inspect the spare parts for serviceability. If parts are serviceable, repackage IAW the applicable T.O. If spare parts are determined to be unserviceable, report IAW T.O. 11N-5-1.

8.12.1.5.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Prior to placing on Unit Spares Authorization Listing (USAL), packaged items (including desiccated items) will be opened, inspected, and repackaged according to applicable technical order.

8.12.2. Processing Receipt Documents. Process DD Form 1348-1A, Single Line Item Release/ Receipt Document or other similar document used by the consignor as follows:

8.12.2.1. For WR Major Assemblies, components, and test items:

8.12.2.1.1. Process according to instructions in TO 11N-100-2 or TO 11N-100-4, as appropriate.

8.12.2.1.2. For items containing DOE SS nuclear material, also process DOE/NRC Form 741, Nuclear Materiel Transaction Report, according to instructions in TO 11N-100-4. The DOE/NRC Form 741 is not available through the Air Force. Annotated forms accompany nuclear material received from the DOE. In the event the DOE/NRC Form 741 is not received with the shipment, contact the MAJCOM to obtain the form from shipping agency.

8.12.2.1.3. If the item is subsequently shipped to another AF agency, ensure the DOE/NRC Form 741, Nuclear Materiel Transaction Report, if available, is shipped to the receiving agency.

8.12.3. Posting and Filing Receipt Documents.

8.12.4. For items the unit did not requisition (i.e. forced shipped) assign the next available document number from the Off-Base register and annotate it on the face of the receipt document. Use this document number to control the document locally. Cross-reference the shipper's document number in the Remarks column of the register, and file the document in document control.

8.12.5. For items requisitioned by the unit, use the original requisition number as the controlling document number. Annotate quantity received and date received in column A of the Off-Base register. For partial receipts, use column B or C for future partial receipts under the same requisition.

8.12.6. Post the receipt to stock records by processing the receipt in DIAMONDS. Use procedures in paragraph 7.4.5.1. for posting stock record cards for associated WR containers and bolsters.

8.12.7. In addition to posting stock records ensure the proper H-Gear associations are made in the DIAMONDS database. Maintenance advises the MASO of H-Gear association using AF IMT 1764. Subsequent H-Gear association changes are reported IAW paragraph 9.2.1.2.19.2.

### 8.13. Shipment of Materiel.

8.13.1. General Instructions.

8.13.1.1. Follow procedures in TO 11N-45-51 series publications, 11N-100 series publications, and AFI 11-299, *Nuclear Airlift Operations*, for all shipments of nuclear weapons materiel by military air or by DOE truck, trailer, or contracted air. Included are specific and general transportation procedures and courier responsibilities, and documentation and custody transfer requirements. Do not re-accomplish shipping documents unless shipments are delayed ten days or more. Attach a memorandum for record explaining why WSR reporting date does not match shipping document.

8.13.1.2. Do not package Military Spare and Base Spare items together, except in a consolidated shipment where the items are prepackaged separately.

8.13.2. Preparing and Processing Shipping Documents. Use DD Form 1348-1A for all shipments. Prepare a single DD Form 1348-1A for each part number or NSN (except associated containers and bolsters). Assign the next available document number(s) from the Off Base register and use it to con-

control the document. Do not prepare a separate DD Form 1348-1A for associated containers or bolsters. Instead, show the part numbers and quantities of containers or bolsters on the DD Form 1348-1A for the end item and use procedures in paragraph 7.4.5.1. for assigning a different document number and posting stock record cards for associated containers and bolsters. Prepare and process DD Form 1348-1A for shipments as follows:

8.13.2.1. For WR Major Assemblies, components, and test items:

8.13.2.1.1. Prepare and process according to instructions in TO 11N-100-2 or TO 11N-100-4, as appropriate.

8.13.2.1.2. Include with shipment documentation a copy of the DIAMONDS IDR showing internal component serial numbers and due date. Verify this information with the current LIL to ensure accuracy.

8.13.2.1.3. **(Added-USAFE)** Place all DD Forms 1348-1A, *Issue Release/Receipt Document*, in a sealed, non-transparent envelope and enter the transportation control number (TCN) on the front of the envelope. Make a line entry on DD Form 1911, *Material Courier Receipt*, noting the sealed envelope and TCN. For shipments in which DD Forms 1911 are used, retain a signed original copy for accountable records. For classified items, retain a copy of the DD Form 1348-1, *DOD Single Line Item Release/Receipt Document*, in a suspense file pending return of a signed copy from the consignee.

8.13.2.2. Also see TP 100-3150 for LLC shipments between MFD and overseas locations.

8.13.2.3. For all other Military Spares and Base Spares prepare DD Form 1348-1A according to instruction in **Table 8.3**.

8.13.2.4. **(Added-USAFE)** LLC shipping documentation will be placed in the “# 1 of XX” H-1616 container.

### 8.13.3. Posting and Filing Shipping Documents.

8.13.3.1. For items shipped through TMO, TMO personnel sign the Received By block and return the document to NOCM personnel.

8.13.3.2. For items shipped via DOE/OTS or AMC SAAM missions:

8.13.3.2.1. The Courier signs the DD Form 1911, Courier Receipt.

8.13.3.2.2. Place the signed courier receipt in the suspense file in document control along with a copy of the DD Form 1348-1A. Start follow-up action through parent MAJCOM if the original signed document is not received within 30 days after the materiel estimated arrival date for shipments within CONUS, or 45 days after the estimated arrival date for overseas shipments. NOTE: Estimate the arrival date based on type of transportation, destination location, and any known mission schedules for the shipment.

8.13.3.2.3. Upon receipt of the original signed DD Form 1348-1A from previous shipping location, discard the suspense copy of the DD Form 1348-1A and attach the signed courier receipt to the original DD Form 1348-1A.

8.13.3.2.4. File the original DD Form 1348-1A, with signed courier receipt attached, in Document Control.

8.13.3.2.5. Post the Date Filed column on the Off-Base register for that document number.

8.13.3.2.6. When a Commercial Bill of Lading (CBL) is directed for a DOE shipment, fax a copy of the completed CBL NLT the next duty day to the 708 NSS at DSN 246-2441.

8.13.3.3. At the time of the shipment, post the shipment to stock records by processing the shipment in DIAMONDS.

#### **8.14. Issues, Turn-ins, and Expenditures.**

8.14.1. General instructions. Except for TP 100-3150 reportable items and their associated containers and bolsters, which are issued or turned-in automatically (if required), authorized individuals request issue or turn-in of items via phone or in person. If a requested item is not in stock and must be requisitioned, NOCM personnel prepare AF IMT 2005 or locally developed form for suspense purposes only and file it with the suspense copy of the requisition until the item arrives and is issued (see paragraph [8.11.2.](#)). NOCM personnel prepare the appropriate issue/turn-in documents for signature by authorized individuals upon issue or turn-in of the property.

8.14.1.1. If an individual other than the MASO is appointed as Weapons Custodian, issue/ turn-in TP 100-3150 reportable items and any associated containers and bolsters, using custody accounting procedures, to or from the Weapons Custodian. If the MASO is also the Weapons Custodian, issue and turn-in procedures are not required, since the items are considered to be in the custody of the accountable officer.

8.14.1.2. Issue expendable (non-DSRL) Base and Military spares to authorized maintenance personnel on a consumption basis. If expendable items must be turned in, they are turned in using "Found-On-Base" (FOB) turn-in procedures (refer to [Table 7.1.](#) for posting FOB turn-ins).

8.14.1.3. Issue/turn-in DSRL items to or from the maintenance activity using custody procedures in paragraph [8.15.](#) The designated custodian or alternate must sign these documents.

8.14.1.4. Issue/turn-in unassociated WR containers and bolsters used for routine maintenance (i.e. ones that are not associated to TP 100-3150 reportable items placed in storage) or WR containers and bolsters that are associated to weapons trainers to or from the applicable maintenance section. The designated custodian or alternate must sign these documents.

8.14.1.5. Issue Group X kits on consumption basis to the weapons maintenance section. Do not issue Group X kits in bulk. Issue Group X kits on a one for one basis per LLC not to exceed quantity required per weekly maintenance schedule.

8.14.1.6. Turn-in items Found on Base (FOB) using DD Form 1150, Request for Issue or Turn-in, and FOB Turn-in procedures in DIAMONDS. FOB Turn-in is required for any item not currently reflected on the account, but which must be picked up on account to properly establish and maintain accountability or to process the item for shipment. Based on serviceability, post the DD Form 1150 to stock records (refer to [Table 7.1.](#)). The following are some examples of items requiring FOB turn-in:

8.14.1.6.1. DSRL or DOE SE items not currently on account but discovered to be on hand.

8.14.1.6.2. Serviceable excess non-DSRL items possessed by maintenance, but that require processing for shipment.

8.14.1.6.3. Non-DSRL items that are UR exhibits and must be shipped out for further examination.

8.14.2. Document Preparation. Prepare issue and turn-in documents using DIAMONDS generated documents or manually using DD Form 1150. Prepare separate documents for each part number. Use the next available document number from the On-Base register to control the document.

8.14.2.1. For TP 100-3150 reportable items use DIAMONDS generated documents or prepare manual documents IAW procedures in TO 11N-100-4. In addition, for end items with associated WR containers and bolsters prepare a separate document (refer to **Table 8.4.**) to document custody of the containers and bolsters.

8.14.2.2. For other items listed in paragraph **8.15.** use DIAMONDS generated documents or prepare manual documents IAW **Table 8.4.** For containers and bolsters include the serial numbers of the containers or bolsters in the remarks block.

8.14.2.3. For test items expended during SFT or other OT&E, prepare an "expenditure" turn-in document as follows: NOTE: Also see paragraph **9.2.4.** and TP 100-3150 for required QSR reporting of these items.

8.14.2.3.1. In addition to standard entries, include the statement "I certify that the items listed hereon have been expended while implementing \_\_\_\_\_ operations order number \_\_\_\_\_ (or other directive), date \_\_\_\_\_" in the Remarks block.

**Table 8.2. Preparing DD Form 1348-1A Single Line Item Release/Receipt Document for Spares.**

Column/Block	Description	Entry
Column 1-3	Doc Ident	“SHP”
Block 26 (4-6)		Blank
Block 26 (7)		Blank
Block 25 (8-22)	NIIN	DOE Part Number
Block 26 (23-24)	Unit of Issue	Self Explanatory
Block 26 (25-29)	Quantity	Self Explanatory
Block 24 (30-44)	Document Number & Suffix	Assigned from Off-Base register
Column 45-50	Supplementary Address	Ship To SRAN
Column 51-59		Blank
Column 60-61	Priority	“05”
Column 62-70		Blank
Column 71	Cond.	“A” for Serviceable, “F” for Unserviceable
Column 72-80		Blank
Block 2	Shipped From	SRAN & Address
Block 3	Shipped To	Consignee Address
Block 4	Mark For	MRA if applicable
Block 5	Document Date	Julian date document was created
Block 11	Unit Pack	Number of packages included on document
Block 12	Unit Weight	Weight of one package
Block 13	Unit Cube	Size (cubic feet)
Block 17	Nomenclature	Self explanatory
Block 18	Type Container(s)	Self Explanatory (i.e. box, envelop, can)
Block 19	Number of Containers	Number of containers for entire document
Block 20	Total weight	Weight of all items included on document
Block 21	Total Cube	Total size of all containers (cubic feet)
Block 22	Received By	Signature person receiving item
Block 23	Date Received	Date
Block 27	Additional Data	Signature and date of NOCM person selecting item
Block 27	Additional Data	UR number if applicable and other explanatory information

**NOTE:** Number in parentheses indicate columns within the identified block

8.14.2.4. **(Added-USAFE)** Fill out the DD Form 1150, *Request for Issue or Turn-In*, using the instructions below:

8.14.2.4.1. **(Added-USAFE)** For Issues: The “issue or turn in of quantities” block will be signed by an authorized individual who is requesting the items. The “received quantities in supply action column” block will be signed and dated by an authorized recipient of the items.

8.14.2.4.2. **(Added-USAFE)** For Turn-ins: The “Issue or Turn in of Quantities” block will be signed by an individual authorized to turn-in items. The “Received Quantities in Supply Action Column” block will be signed and dated by a NOCM representative.

8.14.2.4.3. **(Added-USAFE)** The “Request Number” block will be left blank. The “Remarks Block” will be utilized at the discretion of the unit. The “From” and “To” blocks will be filled out with the shop or account of the shipper, issuer, or receiver as required (you may have to do this manually). Additional information may be added to any portion of the documents at the discretion of the unit.

**8.15. Custodian Accounting Procedures.** Instructions in this paragraph apply to individuals designated as Reparable Item Custodians or alternates and Weapons Custodians, if other than the MASO.

8.15.1. General instructions. Individuals granted custody of government property have an inherent responsibility for protecting and accounting for that property. They must provide reasonable protection for the property consistent with mission requirements, and maintain adequate records reflecting the status of property in their custody. They must maintain the property in a serviceable condition to the greatest extent possible and turn-in property that cannot be repaired for proper disposition by the accountable officer. They must periodically inventory property in their custody to ensure its continued accountability (see paragraph 8.18.5.), and they must immediately report any lost or destroyed property to their commander and the accountable officer for appropriate action (see paragraph 8.19.).

8.15.2. The MASO establishes custody sub-accounts for each duty section for which a custodian is appointed using the duty section’s office symbol as the account ID. The office symbol is entered in DIAMONDS “storage location” field for items issued to each custodian. NOTE: For the Weapons Custodian or when MASO = Weapons Custodian, DIAMONDS will use the actual location for the Storage Location (ie. structure 5 or bin 3/row 15/column 15).

8.15.3. The designated custodian for each sub-account and the MASO must maintain duplicate records designated in paragraph 8.4.7. to account for property issued on custody to the sub-account.

**8.16. Accounting for TCTO and Retrofit Kits.** TCTO and retrofit kits are normally force shipped to units based on quantities of items that the unit possesses requiring the TCTO or retrofit.

8.16.1. Issue TCTO and retrofit kits to maintenance using consumption or custody procedures, as applicable, based on whether the TCTO or retrofit requires return of removed items to the vendor. Each week issue only a sufficient number of kits required to accomplish work scheduled for that week.

8.16.2. Issue "Training" TCTO and Retrofit Kits using consumption and custody procedures, as applicable.

8.16.3. Issue Extended-Level attrition and tool kits, as needed, using custody procedures.

**Table 8.3. Manual Preparation Instructions For DD Form 1150, Request For Issue Or Turn-In.**

Block Description	Entry
From	For custody items enter custodian name and office symbol
To	SRAN For Consumption Issue or FOB Turn-in, enter authorized requestor name & office symbol
Issue/Turn-in	Mark as applicable
Document Number	From On-Base Register
Stock Number, Description	DOE Part Number, item classification, serial number(s), if applicable and the statement Custody Issue, Consumption Issue, Custody Turn-in, or FOB Turn-in, as applicable
Code	"S" for serviceable, "U" for unserviceable
Unit of Issue	Self Explanatory
Quantity	Self explanatory
Remarks	Local use
Requested By & Date	For custody items enter the custodian name, signature & date For consumption items, enter authorized recipient name, signature & date
Received By & Date	For Turn-in enter MASO name, signature & date For Custody Issue enter custodian name, signature & date For Consumption Issue, receiver's name, signature & date

**8.17. Stock Change Vouchers (SCV).** Prepare SCVs to document LLC exchanges, component removal and installation, part number changes, condition code changes of spares and support equipment, and color code changes for TP 100-3150 reportable items. Prepare the form based solely on actions reported by maintenance on an AF IMT 1764.

8.17.1. Prepare SCVs using the DIAMONDS generated document. Assign each SCV a separate document number from the On-Base register.

8.17.2. Accounting for LLC and component removals and installations:

8.17.2.1. Assign a single document number for all removals or installations of a given part number posted in a single DIAMONDS session. If a different part number is installed than was removed, use a separate SCV for each part number.

8.17.2.2. Use Section I of the SCV to record the part number, serial numbers of removed and installed items, and beginning and ending account balances for the part number. (The balances will be from either warehouse or In-Use columns on stock records depending on custody status.)

8.17.2.3. Record the SCR number(s) on which maintenance reported the action(s) in the SCR block and the document number assigned to the SCV in the Base Document Number block.

8.17.2.4. The MASO or NOCM authorized individual enters their printed name and signature in the Signature block and the date signed in the Date block.

8.17.2.5. Post the transaction to DIAMONDS stock records using balance increment or decrement rules in [Table 7.1.](#) or [Table 7.2.](#), as applicable. Removals and installations are posted on separate lines. So, for removals and installation of the same part numbered item, balances on the SCV reflect the beginning balance before either transaction is posted and the ending balance after both the removal and installation are posted.

8.17.3. Accounting for Weapon Color Code and Spare Condition Code Changes. NOTE: This action is only required for TP 100-3150 reportable weapons. Changes in serviceability for other items are only accounted for during issue or turn-in or during installation and removal (for LLCs). Account for items only upon initially being turned red for the first red reason of any category or upon being turned yellow after eliminating all red reasons of all categories.

8.17.3.1. Assign a single document number for all changes of a given part number posted in a single DIAMONDS session.

8.17.3.2. Use Section II of the SCV to record the part number, "from" and "to" color-codes and condition codes (i.e., serviceable/unserviceable), serial number(s) of affected items (if applicable), and beginning and ending account balances for each part number. (The balances will be from either warehouse or In-Use columns on stock records depending on custody status.)

8.17.3.3. Record the SCR number(s), if applicable, on which maintenance reported the action(s) in the SCR block and the document number assigned to the SCV in the Base Document Number block.

8.17.3.4. The MASO or other authorized individual enters their printed name and signature in the Signature block and the date signed in the Date block.

8.17.3.5. Post the transaction to DIAMONDS stock records using balance increment or decrement rules in [Table 7.1.](#) or [Table 7.2.](#), as applicable.

#### 8.17.4. Accounting for Part Number Changes.

8.17.4.1. Assign a single document number for all part number changes of a given "from part number" and "to part number" combination posted in a single DIAMONDS session.

8.17.4.2. Use Section III of the SCV to record the "from" and "to" part numbers, serial numbers of affected items, and beginning and ending account balances for each part number. (The balances will be from either warehouse or In-Use columns on stock records depending on custody status.)

8.17.4.3. Record the SCR number(s) on which maintenance reported the action(s) in the SCR block and the document number assigned to the SCV in the Base Document Number block.

8.17.4.4. The MASO or other authorized individual enters their printed name and signature in the Signature block and the date signed in the Date block.

8.17.4.5. Post the transaction to DIAMONDS stock records using balance increment or decrement rules in [Table 7.1.](#) or [Table 7.2.](#), as applicable. CAUTION: To ensure database integrity, process part number changes in a separate DIAMONDS session from other transactions that occur during the day.

**8.18. Inventories of Accounts.** TP 100-3150 reportable items are inventoried using procedures in TP 100-3150 and this AFI. Investigate out-of-balance conditions found during any inventory to determine their causes. Resolve losses and document findings using the procedures in paragraph [8.19.](#)

### 8.18.1. Inventory Requirements.

8.18.1.1. Inventory TP 100-3150 reportable items semi-annually. Procedures in TP 100-3150 apply along with procedures in this AFI. The SIR procedure creates an independent inventory that reports the status, location, and configuration of the national nuclear weapon stockpile by serial number and quantity for each location. Prepare and submit as outlined in TP 100-3150. NOTE: Forward waiver request to SIR date through parent MAJCOM.

8.18.1.2. Inventory the following items in conjunction with the SIR:

8.18.1.2.1. Base and Military Spares (except non-reparable USAL items issued to maintenance for ready use storage).

8.18.1.2.2. WR containers and bolsters.

8.18.1.2.3. DOE owned equipment items (see paragraph 8.3.2.).

8.18.1.3. Change of MASO. Each time a new MASO is assigned, gaining and losing MASOs conduct a 100 percent inventory of the account.

8.18.1.4. Change of Custodian. Each time a new custodian (Weapons Custodian or Repairable Item Custodian) is assigned the gaining custodian must conduct a 100% inventory of items issued to their sub-account. Report any unresolved discrepancies to the MASO and the appropriate commander to initiate a Report of Survey (or other appropriate action) prior to signing the Spare SE Custody listing and assuming responsibility for the account.

8.18.1.5. Monthly 10% Spot Check Inventories. Monthly (except SIR months) NOCM monitors conduct spot check inventories IAW paragraph 8.18.5.

8.18.1.6. **(Added-USAFE)** Coordinate a transaction cut-off date with maintenance functions in sufficient time to allow for an uninterrupted inventory.

8.18.2. Semi-annual Inventory Procedures. Once initiated, the semi-annual inventory takes precedence over all maintenance activities. Situations may arise during the inventory that dictates the need for reportable maintenance. Final approval/disapproval for mission essential maintenance rests with the MX/SUPT. NOTE: The MASO is the inventory officer for the semi-annual inventory. In the event the MASO is unavoidably absent (i.e. emergency leave), the MASO appointing authority (see paragraph 8.5.1.1.) appoints an alternate inventory officer in writing, the replacement officer must meet the minimum requirements for a MASO.

8.18.2.1. Before the semiannual inventory required in TP 100-3150, the inventory officer (MASO) briefs the verifying officer concerning his or her inventory responsibilities and all aspects of the inventory. NOTE: The commander, as specified by the MAJCOM, appoints in writing the verifying officer. (see paragraph 8.5.1.4.). The officer is a disinterested party assigned to a different unit (MAJCOMs may approve exceptions due to geographical separation of units) who was not involved in the last two SIRs.

8.18.2.1.1. **(Added-USAFE)** For a MUNSS, the disinterested officer may be from the same unit; however, the officer must not be assigned to the Logistics Flight nor involved in the last two Semi-Annual Information Reports (SIR).

8.18.2.2. Immediately before or during the semiannual inventory of items in TP 100-3150, maintenance personnel take an inventory to ensure availability of pullout cables and other accessory

items required for operational flexibility. These items are identified in the inspection section of applicable technical publications. Cables and accessories are stored or attached to certain bombs in a package commonly referred to as a saddlebag. If an accessory item is missing, consider the bomb operational unless it cannot be used to support the current mission. Thoroughly research shortages to locate missing items and determine the cause of shortages. Establish controls to prevent recurrence. Promptly submit requisitions to KCP for missing items. The Weapons Custodian ensures saddlebags are retained and all items are available for applicable weapons. He or she also ensures this inventory is performed and a letter certifying the inventory is sent to the MASO within 5 workdays following the inventory. The MASO retains the letter until the next saddlebag inventory certification is received. Submission of the SIR report certifies that this inventory has been accomplished. There is no additional requirement for reporting or recording the inventory of pullout cables and other accessory items. NOTE: Saddlebags with enclosed contents may be removed from weapons, inventoried, and placed inside sealed container(s) (e.g. banded wooden crate) for long-term storage. Subsequent inventories will consist of verifying container content label and seal integrity.

8.18.2.3. The SIR requires a visual inventory of each TP 100-3150 reportable item (including any trainers containing DOE SS nuclear material) by serial number. Prepare and submit as outlined in TP 100-3150. Items stored in containers previously opened, inspected, and sealed by the accountable organization (see paragraph 4.1.4.) do not require reopening during semiannual inventories provided information obtained from the exterior of the container and the seal/serial number list maintained by the MASO match. Any irresolvable discrepancy between the information on the exterior of the container and the seal/serial number listing requires opening the container for verification of contents. Containerized components do not require opening for inventory verification unless information marked on the exterior tag cannot be resolved against accountable records (see paragraph 4.2.1.).

8.18.2.4. SIR Record Verification. After the blind inventory is complete, and prior to transmission of the SIR message, verify quantities, part numbers, serial numbers, color codes, and Alt configurations on the following documents as applicable:

- 8.18.2.4.1. Blind inventory worksheets.
- 8.18.2.4.2. Inventory count cards.
- 8.18.2.4.3. Printed copy of the SIR message.
- 8.18.2.4.4. The LIL (as currently annotated by the NOCM section).
- 8.18.2.4.5. WCL (if the MASO is not also the Weapons Custodian).
- 8.18.2.4.6. Balances on Stock Records.

8.18.2.5. Conduct SIR inventories as of the last day of the inventory month. Prepare and submit the SIR and an Inventory Verification Certificate as outlined in TP 100-3150.

8.18.2.6. Validate all reports for errors and submit corrections as needed. Both inventory and verifying officer will review and sign the SIR message prior to transmission.

8.18.2.7. SIR Reconciliation. After the SIR is transmitted, DTRA/CSNOA reconciles each unit's SIR report against the DTRA Nuclear Management Information System (NUMIS) database. If SIR errors exist, DTRA notifies the unit through the parent MAJCOM. The unit resolves the dis-

crepancy and submits a corrected report IAW TP 100-3150. If no errors exist, or once any errors have been corrected, DTRA transmits a SIR reconciliation message. This message confirms to the unit and the parent MAJCOM that the unit's records agree with the NUMIS database as of the SIR date.

8.18.2.7.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Units will maintain the following according to **Table A2.1.**:

8.18.2.7.1.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Certificate of Inventory.

8.18.2.7.1.2. **(Added-USAFE)** Inventory and Verifying Officer appointment letter.

8.18.2.7.1.3. **(Added-USAFE)** Special Orders for Verifying Officer.

8.18.2.7.1.4. **(Added-USAFE)** SIR message and corrections.

8.18.2.7.1.5. **(Added-USAFE)** Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA) reconciliation messages.

8.18.2.7.1.6. **(Added-USAFE)** Saddlebag inventory letter.

8.18.2.7.1.7. **(Added-USAFE)** Certificate of audit.

8.18.2.7.1.8. **(Added-USAFE)** Blind inventory documents.

8.18.2.7.1.9. **(Added-USAFE)** AF Forms 85A, *Inventory Count Card*.

8.18.2.7.1.10. **(Added-USAFE)** Audit checklist (**Table 8.5.**).

8.18.2.7.1.11. **(Added-USAFE)** Verifying officer training.

8.18.2.8. Inventory other (non-TP 100-3150 reportable) items listed in paragraph **8.18.1.2.** using the same procedures (i.e. blind inventory) above except:

8.18.2.8.1. Designated NOCM monitors may conduct the inventory and a verifying officer is not required.

8.18.2.8.2. The Repairable Item Custodian or alternate accompanies NOCM personnel during inventory of items on the custodian's sub-account.

8.18.2.8.3. Do not open properly packaged and tagged items unless required to resolve inventory discrepancies.

8.18.2.8.4. Non-TP 100-3150 reportable items are not included on the SIR.

8.18.2.8.5. WR containers and bolsters inventories are reported on the CAR IAW TO 11N-100-4, Chapter 7.

8.18.2.9. Custodian validation consists of signing a current DIAMONDS generated Spare SE Custody Listing.

8.18.3. Change of MASO Inventory Procedures.

8.18.3.1. The gaining and losing MASOs conduct a joint 100% inventory as of the effective date of the transfer of accountability. Complete a Certificate of Transfer of Accountability IAW TO 11N-100-4, Chapter 5. Include both Base Document Register and Requisition and Shipping Document Register numbers on the certificate. NOTE: Semiannual inventories may also be used to suffice for the requirement for a change of MASO provided both gaining and losing MASOs participate in the inventory along with the disinterested officer and no transactions affecting stock

record balances occur between the effective date of the inventory and the effective date of the transfer of accountability.

8.18.3.2. For inventories that are not conducted in conjunction with a SIR use the same procedures as a semi-annual inventory except:

8.18.3.2.1. Do not appoint a disinterested verifying officer. The gaining MASO is the inventory officer and the losing MASO is the verifying officer.

8.18.3.2.2. Do not submit a SIR, and do not prepare an Inventory Verification Certificate.

8.18.3.2.3. Except for TP 100-3150 reportable items, do not inventory items on custody accounts.

#### 8.18.4. Special Inventories.

8.18.4.1. SEV. The SEV is a rapid special inventory for the President, SECDEF and the Joint Staff to promptly verify all or selected portions of the DoD stockpile of nuclear weapons are in the possession of authorized DoD agents. Prepare and submit reports as outlined in TP 100-3150. Logistics Agents and DTRA reconcile SEV reports from responsible organizations and provide SEV status reports to the Joint Staff according to TP 100-3150 until the SEV is terminated. NOTE: Containerized weapons within the scope of the SEV must be opened to verify contents regardless of whether or not they were previously sealed by the unit.

8.18.4.1.1. Voice reporting will be made to MAJCOM, as required. See TP 100-3150 for info addressees. Send a SEV after action report. Include any problems encountered and recommendations for improvement. Include same info addressees as the Phase II report.

8.18.4.1.2. **(Added-USAFE)** As a minimum, the SEV package will include:

8.18.4.1.2.1. **(Added-USAFE)** SEV initiation message.

8.18.4.1.2.2. **(Added-USAFE)** Log or checklists of personnel contacted and times.

8.18.4.1.2.3. **(Added-USAFE)** Weapons Custody List (WCL) from DTRA.

8.18.4.1.2.4. **(Added-USAFE)** Phase II completion message.

8.18.4.1.2.5. **(Added-USAFE)** SEV termination message.

8.18.4.1.2.6. **(Added-USAFE)** After-action report.

8.18.4.2. Other special inventories may be directed as needed by command authorities or the MASO to determine accountability or status of items as required.

8.18.5. Monthly Spot Check Inventories. This inventory does not apply to TP 100-3150 reportable items. Each month (except for SIR months) select for inventory at least 10% of the part numbers with current warehouse balances on the account. Inventory by quantity and location, and reconcile against account stock records for those part numbers. Resolve any discrepancies and report any irresolvable discrepancies to the weapons activity commander to initiate a Report of Survey or other appropriate action.

8.18.6. Inventory Documentation. NOTE: Trainers containing DOE SS nuclear material are inventoried during the SIR for TP 100-3150 reporting purposes only. They are not on the NOCM account and do not require inventory count cards or other stock record accounting documentation not associated with the SIR.

#### 8.18.6.1. Inventory Count Cards.

8.18.6.1.1. Prepare DIAMONDS generated inventory count cards (or prepare manually using AF IMT 85A, Inventory Count Card) for TP 100-3150 reportable items and for each part number with a warehouse balance on the account. Do not prepare Inventory Count Cards for items on custody accounts of Reparable Item Custodians. Custody Validation Listings are used for Reparable Item Custodian Inventories. For Monthly Spot check inventories, the blind inventory sheets generated by DIAMONDS may be used. Prepare a separate card for serviceable and unserviceable items of the same part number. If the information on any card is classified, then classify the card IAW the applicable classification guide. Do not include nomenclature if doing so would classify the form. Prepare the card as follows:

##### 8.18.6.1.1.1. On the front of the form.

8.18.6.1.1.1.1. Enter part number, unit of issue, and physical security classification of the item in the upper left block of the card.

8.18.6.1.1.1.2. Check appropriate box to the right.

8.18.6.1.1.1.3. Enter "N/A" in the "Location" block and quantity counted in the "Count" block. Units using DIAMONDS location planning capability, will find this block populated with location information.

8.18.6.1.1.1.4. Enter total counted and stock record balance in the blocks to the right of those captions.

8.18.6.1.1.1.5. The MASO must initial and date the "Count By" block. If AF IMT 85A is being prepared for a change of MASO not performed in conjunction with a SIR, the gaining MASO initials here. For a change of MASO that is performed in conjunction with a SIR, both MASOs initial here.

8.18.6.1.1.1.6. The Verifying Officer initials and dates the "Checked By" block. If preparing AF IMT 85A for a change of MASO not performed in conjunction with a SIR, the losing MASO initials here.

8.18.6.1.1.1.7. Individual who posts the inventory to the AF Form 105F6, Stock Record (Manual), initials and dates the "Posted By" block.

##### 8.18.6.1.1.2. On the back of the form:

8.18.6.1.1.2.1. Number each card sequentially through the fiscal year, in the "Count Card No." block.

8.18.6.1.1.2.2. Enter the effective date of the inventory in the "Deadline Date" block.

8.18.6.1.1.2.3. Enter the serial numbers and configuration data in the "Remarks" block. If more space is required, list data on ruled cards, lined paper, or computer paper and attach to the AF IMT 85A.

### 8.19. Accounting for Lost, Damaged or Destroyed Property.

8.19.1. Investigate any discrepancies in stocks and draw up the necessary inventory adjustment documents. All inventory adjustment documents must be supported by one of the following:

8.19.1.1. DD Form 200, Financial Liability Investigation of Property Loss.

- 8.19.1.2. DD Form 114, Military Pay Order.
  - 8.19.1.3. DD Form 362, Statement of Charges/Cash Collection Voucher.
  - 8.19.1.4. DD Form 1131, Cash Collection Voucher.
  - 8.19.1.5. SF Form 361, Transportation Discrepancy Report.
  - 8.19.1.6. SF Form 364, Report of Discrepancy.
  - 8.19.1.7. An administrative letter from the unit commander allowing for relief from accountability without financial reimbursement.
  - 8.19.1.8. A discrepancy investigation statement for warehouse discrepancies that do not merit a report of survey or a letter of explanation describing the discrepancy and correction action. This includes warehouse discrepancies causing posting or paperwork errors.
- 8.19.2. Before submitting an inventory adjustment document for approval, the MASO must research, identify, and correct, or initiate action to resolve, the cause of the discrepancy.
- 8.19.3. The MASO certifies inventory adjustments and the MXG or equivalent approves all adjustments requiring a Report of Survey for relief of accountability.

**Table 8.4. Inventory Documentation Requirements.**

Actions Required	Type of Inventory				
	SIR	MASO Change	Custodian Change	Monthly 10% Inventory	Special (See Notes)
Blind inventory worksheets	X	X	X		X
Verified and initialed inventory count cards	X	X			
Appointment letter for inventory verifying officer	X				
Appointment orders for the Inventory Verifying Officer to audit the account	X				
SIR message and Certificate of Inventory prepared IAW TP 100-3150	X				
Saddle bag inventory letter, if applicable	X				
Audit Certificate	X				
SIR Reconciliation Message	X				
DIAMONDS backup database from the date of the inventory	X	X			
Spare SE Custody Listing	X		X	X	
<b>NOTE:</b> For SEV see TP 100-3150					

8.19.4. Depending on organizational structure, inventory adjustment documents not meeting the criteria for approval by the MXG are certified by the noncommissioned NCOIC of NOCM and approved by the MASO.

8.19.5. Officials certifying inventory adjustments:

8.19.5.1. Certify no evidence of neglect, theft, or fraud exists.

8.19.5.2. Certify differences can be attributed to normal activity.

8.19.5.3. Certify no one violated property responsibility and general principles.

8.19.6. In giving approval to the inventory adjustment documents, the approving official:

8.19.6.1. Signifies awareness of discrepancies reflected by the inventory adjustment voucher that reflect adversely on the system involved.

8.19.6.2. Indicates the official acts to correct existing discrepancies and holds adjustment processing to a minimum.

- 8.19.6.3. Returns the document to the initiator indicating unacceptable adjustments, with instructions to perform additional research.
- 8.19.6.4. Initiates a DD Form 200 if additional research does not satisfactorily explain the discrepancy.
- 8.19.7. MASOs and account custodians are liable for the full amount of any loss, damage, or destruction to property caused by their negligence, willful misconduct, or deliberate unauthorized use.
- 8.19.8. Obtain relief from accountability for munitions assigned to a stock record account by processing IAV. IAVs require supporting justification and documentation; including inventory count sheets, transaction histories, research documents, and so on. However, you must submit a report of survey to justify adjustments for negligence, willful misconduct, or when deliberate unauthorized use of NOCM assets assigned to the account is suspected or the adjustment involves classified items. Classified item loss requires a report of survey.
- 8.19.9. Procedures outlined in Reports of Survey for Air Force property and T.O. 11N-100-4 apply except:
- 8.19.9.1. Prepare DD Form 200 or other authorized form for items lost, damaged, or destroyed other than by authorized test or operation. Forward one copy for Military Spare classified items to 708 NSS. For DOE owned equipment items Base Spares, or other WR stockpile materiel, forward one copy to each of the following: 708 NSS, DTRA/CSNLM, NNSA/NA-122.1.
- 8.19.9.2. Include in a Report of Survey covering the destruction or loss of an entire nuclear weapon or major assembly the applicable major assembly designator and serial number of each weapon involved. If SS nuclear materiel are involved, the report must include the nomenclature, part, and serial numbers of the SS nuclear materiel or the next higher identifiable assembly. Include neutron generators, whether associated or unassociated.
- 8.19.10. **Posting Inventory Adjustments.** Use the adjustment (ADJ) transaction code to document adjustments required due to losses or gains of assets that cannot be accounted for through other transactions. Document the transaction using an AF IMT 85A and report of survey or other documentation above, as appropriate. Assign a document number from the base register to control the transaction. Post the adjustment to DIAMONDS stock records using the "add-a-line" function for manual posting. Prepare AF IMT 85A as follows:
- 8.19.10.1. "Activity" block: enter your SRAN and address.
- 8.19.10.2. "Indicate by X" blocks: enter "X" to indicate type property and type inventory.
- 8.19.10.3. "Page of Pages": self-explanatory.
- 8.19.10.4. "Date Prepared": self-explanatory.
- 8.19.10.5. "Property Subclass": enter federal supply class (FSC).
- 8.19.10.6. "Item No.": number each line item consecutively, starting with the numeral 1.
- 8.19.10.7. "Stock or Part No.": enter the stock or part number.
- 8.19.10.8. "Noun": enter noun, ERRC, and security classification of the item.
- 8.19.10.9. "Unit of Issue": self-explanatory.
- 8.19.10.10. "Unit Cost": self-explanatory.

8.19.10.11. "Recorded Balance": enter the balance shown in the applicable balance column of the stock record card.

8.19.10.12. "Inventory Count": self-explanatory.

8.19.10.13. "Over-Qty-Value": enter the quantity of the item discovered to be over by the inventory and the total dollar value thereof.

8.19.10.14. "Short-Qty-Value": enter the quantity of the item discovered to be short by the inventory and the total dollar value thereof. On the last page of the IAV, enter the total of the dollar value over and short in the spaces provided.

8.19.10.15. "Posted By and Date": the inventory supervisor signs and dates to indicate posting of the applicable stock record cards.

8.19.10.16. "Voucher No.": enter the document number assigned from the Base Document Register used to post the stock record cards.

8.19.10.17. "Certifying Signature and Date": the MASO certifies all IAVs requiring the commander's approval; the Maintenance Group Commander or equivalent certifies Due in From Maintenance (DIFM) adjustments; the NCOIC or designated alternate certifies all MASO-approved adjustments.

8.19.10.18. "Approving Signature and Date": the commander approves all adjustments for classified items, DIFM items, and items with an extended line item value of \$2,500 or more; the MASO approves all other adjustments. If all line items are approved, line through the entire statement except the word "APPROVED". If some line items are disapproved, line through "DIS" and circle line item numbers disapproved. If all line items are disapproved, line through the entire statement except the word "(DIS)APPROVED". NOTE: Initiate the AF IMT 85A within 10 calendar days after the date of adjustment to the stock records. Complete and file in Document Control within 30 calendar days from posting. If any or all of the line item entries on the AF IMT 85A are not acceptable to the approving authority, return the AF IMT 85A to the initiator with instructions that a report of survey is prepared for the items. Prepare and submit a report of survey to the reviewing authority within 30 calendar days of notification. When the report is completed, attach it to the AF IMT 85A and resubmit to the approving authority. After approval action, file the AF IMT 85A and report of survey in Document Control.

**8.20. Audits of Accounts.** The term "audited" as it applies to these procedures denotes a formal quantitative audit of a specific account (i.e. SRAN) for the purpose of verifying its records (see paragraph 7.8. for a general discussion of audits and audit trails).

#### 8.20.1. Types of audits.

8.20.1.1. Semi-annual audit of account (normally accomplished in conjunction with the SIR). Personnel designated on orders by the commander, as designated by the MAJCOM, perform this audit in conjunction with each semi-annual inventory. The audit ensures all TP 100-3150 reportable nuclear weapons and components are accounted for, properly controlled, and signed for, when required, during the weapon custody transfer process, and provides a reasonable assurance that the accountable officer is following proper accounting procedures. The audit encompasses all accountable records listed in paragraph 8.4. Conduct the audit IAW below procedures.

8.20.1.2. Special audits. In addition to the semi-annual audit of account, the Air Force Audit Agency, the MAJCOM, another higher headquarters, or a government agency, such as the Government Accounting Office, may direct a special audit. For special audits, the agency directing the audit determines its scope.

8.20.2. Appointing the audit officer. The commander, as designated by the MAJCOM, will designate an audit/verifying officer in writing. Make the appointment on special orders issued by the commander's order issuing authority. Specify on the orders that the appointment is made on behalf of the MAJCOM commander IAW this AFI. Where operationally feasible, the audit officer will be designated from a different organization than the accountable organization. When only one organization is located at an installation, designation of the audit officer will be from a different branch/section, a disinterested individual and will not be designated as audit officer for two consecutive SIRs.

8.20.3. Briefing the audit officer. The MASO briefs the audit officer, who conducts the audit IAW procedures in this AFI, using the checklist in **Table 8.6** as a guide. Prior to the start of the audit, NOCM personnel review the checklist with the audit officer, provide examples of documents to illustrate items shown in the checklist, and answer any questions the audit officer may have concerning the requirements of the audit. NOTE: For procedures below, a representative sample is considered to be at least 20% of documents created since the last audit. If discrepancies are discovered, the audit officer should increase the sample size to determine if any errors are widespread or systemic in nature. The audit officer should make recommendations for corrective action in the audit report.

8.20.4. Performing the audit. The audit officer must:

8.20.4.1. Review the previous audit report. During the audit, place special emphasis on ensuring that all previously noted discrepancies were corrected.

8.20.4.2. Review the SCR log and ensures all SCRs created since the last audits are on file. For SCRs documenting custody transfer of weapons by multiple carriage launch gear serial numbers (see paragraph **9.2.8.4.**), ensure launch gear build-up sheets showing the configuration of the launch gear at the time of the transfer are on file.

8.20.4.3. Review a representative sample of SCRs and associated WSRs created since the last audit. Ensure all actions reported to the MASO that require WSR reporting have been reported accurately and within prescribed timeframes. NOTE: If the unit discovered, or was notified of, WSR reporting errors, these errors should not be considered as errors existing on the account at the time of the audit, provided correction WSR reports were submitted within required timeframes.

8.20.4.4. Review both document registers and inventory all documents created since the last audit to ensure all documents are on file. For forced receipts, ensure the shipper's document number is cross-referenced in the Remarks column of the register. Ensure all documents on file are either original documents or MASO-certified true copies of original documents.

8.20.4.5. Review 100% of all shipping, receipt, issue and turn-in documents for TP 100-3150 reportable items created since the last audit. Verify the weapons serial number against the receiving data record and custody issue documents. Ensure documents were properly prepared, only authorized personnel signed for the items on the documents, and that balance changes were properly posted to stock records. Ensure associated weapon container and bolster part numbers and quantities are shown on weapon receipt and shipping documents and that the document number for the end item is used to post balance changes to container and bolster stock records.

8.20.4.6. Review a representative sample of all other documents shown in either On Base or Off-Base document registers. Ensure documents were properly prepared, processed, and posted to stock records.

8.20.4.7. Review 100% of the custodial documents maintained by the Weapons Custodian (or MASO if he or she is appointed as Weapons Custodian). For ICBM warheads sent to or returned from alert since the last audit, ensure the control numbers on the custody transfer documents are sequentially logged in on the weapons custody document control registers. Ensure that only authorized personnel receipt for warheads in compliance with the procedures in this AFI. If the MASO is not appointed as the Weapons Custodian, ensure custody validation is accomplished at least semi-annually and that all documents created since the last validation and affecting balances of items in the Weapons Custodian's custody are on file with the Weapons Custodian.

#### 8.20.5. Audit Documentation.

8.20.5.1. Upon completion, prepare a "Certificate of Audit" using the format in **Figure 8.5**.

8.20.5.2. Attach to the certificate a copy of the completed checklist in **Table 8.6**.

8.20.5.3. Distribute the original certificate of audit to the appointing authority, copy 1 to the MASO, and copy 2 to the weapons custodian, if applicable.

8.20.5.4. Maintain and dispose of audit documentation along with SIR documentation.

8.20.5.5. **(Added-USAFE)** All transactions (spares or WSR reportable components) are included in the Defense Integration and Management of Nuclear Data Services (DIAMONDS)-generated AF Form 36, *Supply Document Register (Manual)*. Therefore, include all document numbers covering the SIR period on your certificate of audit. It may be necessary to identify to the audit officer which AF Form 36 entries are applicable to WSR reportable assets.

### Figure 8.4. Sample Audit Certificate.

#### AUDIT CERTIFICATE

This is the report of the semiannual audit of FK or FV (SRAN) as prescribed in **Chapter 8** of AFI 21-204. (Name of appointed officer) was appointed to perform this audit on SO (special order number). The audit was performed (inclusive dates of audit).

The audit reviewed transactions from the last audit dated (date of last audit) to (date audit ended).

On-Base Document Number (document number) and Off-Base Document Number (document number) were the first document numbers audited and On-Base Document Number (document number) and Off Base Document Number (document number) were the last document numbers audited.

Specific discrepancies are (List specific discrepancies by organization, if applicable. Include a general paragraph statement as to the reliability of the audit trail.)

Recommendations: (Include recommendations of the auditing official. Make specific recommendations for each discrepancy.)

---

Signature of the Appointed Officer

**Table 8.5. Sample Checklist for Semi-annual Audit of Accounts By A Disinterested Officer.**

Item	Description	Yes	NO	N/A
1	PRE-AUDIT REQUIREMENTS			
1a	Have you been appointed on special orders by the commander as designated by the MAJCOM?			
1b	Have you read this chapter related to auditor's responsibilities?			
1c	Have you been briefed by MASO or NOCM personnel on all facets of the audit?			
1d	Do you understand responsibilities and the audit requirements?			
1e	Do you have any unanswered questions concerning the audit requirements?			
2	REVIEW OF PREVIOUS AUDIT REPORT			
2a	Have you reviewed the previous audit report?			
2b	Have all previously noted discrepancies been corrected?			
3	REVIEW OF SCRs/WSRs			
3a	Does a review of the SCR log against SCRs on file with the MASO indicate that all SCRs since the date of the last audit are on file?			
3b	For SCRs documenting custody transfers (In-hand or On-hand changes) of weapons by multiple carriage launch gear serial number, are corresponding multiple carriage build-up sheets showing the configuration of the launch gear at the time of the transfer also on file?			
3c	Does a representative sample (Approximately 20%) of these SCRs, build-up sheets, and associated WSRs indicate correct serial numbers were reported?			
3d	Does a review of a representative sample (Approximately 20%) of SCRs and associated WSRs (created since the last audit) indicate that actions requiring WSR reporting are being reported accurately and within prescribed timeframes?			
3e	If the unit discovered, or was notified of, any WSR errors, was a correction report transmitted within prescribed timeframes?			
4	REVIEW OF DOCUMENT REGISTERS, DOCUMENTS, AND STOCK RECORDS			

Item	Description	Yes	NO	N/A
4a	Does a review of both On base and Off-Base document registers against documents on file indicate that all documents (created since the last audit) are on file?			
4b	For receipts, is the shipper's document number cross-referenced in the Remarks column of the document register?			
4c	Are only original documents or MASO-certified true copies of original documents on file in document control?			
4d	Does a review of all shipping, receipt, issue and turn-in documents for TP 100-3150 reportable items created since the last audit indicate:			
4d(1)	All serial numbers are correct and were reported correctly on SCRs and WSRs?			
4d(2)	Documents were properly prepared?			
4d(3)	Only authorized personnel signed for the items?			
4d(4)	Balance changes are accurately reflected in stock records?			
4d(5)	DELETE			
4e	Does review of a representative sample (Approximately 20%) of all other documents listed in both document registers indicate:			
4e(1)	Documents were properly prepared?			
4e(2)	Only authorized personnel signed for the items?			
4e(3)	Balance changes are accurately reflected in stock records?			
5	REVIEW OF WEAPONS CUSTODIAN RECORDS			
5a	Perform a (100%) review of AF IMTs 514 and AF IMTs 524 for ICBM warheads sent to or returned from alert status since the last audit.			
5a(1)	Control numbers assigned are sequentially logged in the weapons custody document control registers?			
5a(2)	All documents are on file with the Weapons Custodian?			
5a(3)	Only authorized individuals signed the documents?			
5b	For other weapons and components, (if an individual other than the MASO is appointed as Weapons Custodian) does a review of the Weapons Custodian files indicate:			
5b(1)	A custody validation listing is accomplished at least semi-annually in conjunction with the semi-annual inventory?			
5b(2)	Copies of all documents that affect asset balances of items in the Weapons Custodian's custody and that were created since the last custody validation listing are on file?			

## Chapter 9

### WEAPONS CUSTODY PROCEDURES AND ACCOUNTABILITY REPORTS

#### 9.1. Custody of Nuclear Weapons.

9.1.1. Weapons Custodian. The Weapons Custodian is the individual having the guardianship and safekeeping of nuclear weapons, their components and of SS materials. The Weapons Custodian approves overall access to nuclear weapons. The Weapons Custodian is appointed IAW paragraph [8.5.1.1.3.](#) or [8.5.3.](#)

9.1.2. Requirements for individuals permitted to have custody of nuclear weapons. Any individual who is granted custody must be a US citizen and possess the appropriate security clearance. In addition, individuals must be certified under PRP, and when present within the no-lone zone where a weapon is located, must be a member of a two-person concept team.

9.1.3. Continuous US custody of nuclear weapons and components is mandatory until receipt of a valid nuclear control order that permits transferring US nuclear weapons to non-US delivery forces.

9.1.4. Documenting Custody Transfer.

9.1.4.1. Custody Transfer between the MASO and the Weapons Custodian. If the MASO does not serve as the Weapons Custodian, the MASO issues TP 100-3150 reportable weapons, components, and DOE major assemblies to the designated Weapons Custodian using custody accounting procedures in paragraph [8.15.](#)

9.1.4.2. Custody Transfers Occurring Within the WSA. Temporary custody transfer from the Weapons Custodian to SVAs, and subsequent transfers between SVAs, in order to perform authorized maintenance, handling, and inventory functions and associated intra-area movements within maintenance and storage areas need not be documented. For custody transfers of nuclear ICBM warheads to or from alert status follow procedures in paragraph [9.2.8.2.](#)

9.1.4.3. Custody Transfers Outside the Boundaries of an Air Force base. When weapons are transported outside the boundary of the installation, a clear, concise audit trail must be maintained at all times. Documenting Custody Transfer of Nuclear ICBM warheads to or from alert status is covered in paragraph [9.2.8.2.](#) For other cases where weapons are transported outside the boundaries of an installation, document custody transfer using DD Form 1150 IAW TO 11N-100-4.

#### 9.2. Nuclear Weapons Accountability Reports

9.2.1. **Status Change Reports (SCRs).** Changes in status of weapons, components, reportable Other Major Assemblies (OMAs), containers and bolsters are reported to the MASO. The MASO, in turn, performs required higher headquarters and JCS reporting. Maintenance personnel report changes using AF IMT 1764, Major Assembly/Component Status Change Report or DIAMONDS version.

9.2.1.1. Controlling and processing SCRs. Track each SCR in an SCR control log (refer to paragraph [9.2.1.3.2.](#) for format of SCR number). MASOs establish local procedures for assigning SCR control numbers (manual reporting) or tracking SCR control numbers (DIAMONDS reporting), maintaining the log, and ensuring timely reporting procedures. All SCR control numbers assigned must be reported to NOCM personnel to ensure timely reporting.

9.2.1.1.1. **(Added-USAFE)** A single SCR log will be used to track both WSRs and Quality Assurance Service Test (QAST) Status Reports (QSR).

9.2.1.2. The following actions and associated change codes must be reported:

9.2.1.2.1. Shipment of weapons, limited life components, or TP 100-3150 reportable OMAs (change code: SHP).

9.2.1.2.2. Receipt of weapons, limited life components, or TP 100-3150 reportable OMAs (change code: RCV).

9.2.1.2.3. Loss, expenditure, or destruction of weapons or TP 100-3150 reportable OMAs (change code: WED). Note: Weapons that are command disabled will use change code R&OTH IAW paragraph [9.2.1.2.8](#).

9.2.1.2.4. Alteration of weapons resulting in a change to the numeric alteration (ALT) codes assigned to the weapon (change code: A).

9.2.1.2.5. Changes to the charge code assigned to a weapon (change code: C, or CM, if directed by MTO).

9.2.1.2.5.1. Charge code changes to the first character of the charge code require an MTO.

9.2.1.2.5.2. For weapons selected for SLT or SFT, change the charge code as directed by the SLT or SFT warning order or upon receipt of warning order message.

9.2.1.2.5.3. For weapons requiring shipment to DOE facilities for repair, change the last character of the charge code when UR disposition is received directing return to DOE.

9.2.1.2.5.4. For weapons selected for modification, change the last character of the charge code when directed by the RO, or when directed by message. Change the charge code back to the original charge code as the RO is accomplished on each weapon.

9.2.1.2.5.5. Make other charge code changes as directed by the MAJCOM in the monthly NOSS or as otherwise directed by the logistics agent to which weapons are allocated.

9.2.1.2.6. Expiration of a limited life component installed in a weapon (change code: R&LLC).

9.2.1.2.7. Performance of a 900 series alteration to a weapon if performance of the alteration causes it to become non-operational (change code: R&900). NOTE: This action also requires an "A" change code (see paragraph [9.2.1.2.4](#)), and may require a "W" change code (see paragraph [9.2.1.2.16](#)).

9.2.1.2.8. Any defects that cause a weapon to become non-operational or would cause a weapon to remain non-operational if all other non-operational conditions were corrected/discovered (change code: R&OTH). To facilitate multiple red reason reporting in TP 100-3150:

9.2.1.2.8.1. Reflect each unrelated defect as a separate line entry on the AF IMT 1764 (e.g. unserviceable parachute, cut CF cable and scratch on MC item outside technical order tolerance). Include clear description of each defect.

9.2.1.2.8.2. Report each unrelated repair as a separate line entry on the AF IMT 1764 (e.g. replaced parachute MC/CF item). This entry is only used when there are still defects causing the weapon or warhead to remain red, otherwise see paragraph [9.2.1.2.12](#).

9.2.1.2.9. Replacement of an expired LLC in a weapon with other conditions remaining, which causes the weapon to remain non-operational. (i.e. Alt 900 or other defects) (change code F&LLC).

9.2.1.2.10. Reversal of a 900 series alteration that caused the weapon to be non-operational, with other conditions remaining that cause the weapon to remain non-operational (change code F&900). NOTE: This action also requires an "A" change code (see paragraph 9.2.1.2.4.), and may require a "W" change code (see paragraph 9.2.1.2.16).

9.2.1.2.11. Correction of all other defects, but either an Alt 900 or expired LLC condition remains that causes the weapon to remain non-operational. (change code: F&OTH).

9.2.1.2.12. Return of a weapon to operational status after correction or acceptance of all conditions that caused the weapon to be reported non-operational (change code: Y). NOTE: If reversal of an Alt 900 is included in the conditions corrected, this action also requires an "A" change code (see paragraph 9.2.1.2.4.), and may require a "W" change code (see paragraph 9.2.1.2.16.).

9.2.1.2.13. Change in the operational unit, as identified by the operational unit identification code (OUIC), to which the weapon is assigned (change code U).

9.2.1.2.14. Transfer of a weapon from storage to alert status (change code IH). NOTE: This may also require a "U" change code. See paragraph 9.2.1.2.13.

9.2.1.2.15. Transfer of a weapon previously on alert status to storage (change code OH). NOTE: This may also require a "U" change code. See paragraph 9.2.1.2.13.

9.2.1.2.16. Changes that result in a different weapon or OMA code (as defined by TP 100-3150) (change code: W). These include changes to the Noun-Mk-Mod of a weapon, the yield designation of a weapon, the associated status (to or from a delivery system) of a weapon, or the PAL designation of a weapon, or any corresponding changes to a TP 100-3150 reportable OMA.

9.2.1.2.17. Removal of limited life components from weapons (Change Code: RMV).

9.2.1.2.18. Installation of limited life components into weapons (Change Code: IS).

9.2.1.2.19. Other actions that could require reporting and affect other accountable records the MASO maintains (change code X) (See TP 100-3150). These actions include:

9.2.1.2.19.1. Build-up/tear-down configuration of weapons to/from multiple carriage launch gear.

9.2.1.2.19.2. Association or disassociation of a weapon or OMA item to a shipping container or bolster when being prepared for storage.

9.2.1.2.19.3. Application of a seal to a containerized weapon or OMA in order to preclude opening the container during semi-annual inventory.

9.2.1.2.19.4. Removal or installation of non-LLC components, where the action affects accountability of the item(s). Examples include such items as tail sections or gas generators that are accountable, but not WSR or QSR reportable items. These items must be picked up on the account, or dropped from the account, as a result of a removal or installation, or when a different part number item is installed than was removed. Since the MASO

must account for these items, maintenance must report actions involving them to the MASO.

9.2.1.2.19.5. Condition Code changes for Non-TP 100-3150 reportable items issued on custody account.

9.2.1.2.19.6. Other actions as required by local instructions.

9.2.1.3. Prepare SCR as follows:

9.2.1.3.1. Blocks 1 and 2: Self-explanatory.

9.2.1.3.2. Block 3: Number SCRs consecutively beginning with YY-001 at the beginning of each fiscal year (where YY is the two-digit fiscal year).

9.2.1.3.3. Block 4, 5, and 6: Self-explanatory.

9.2.1.3.4. Block 7A: Applicable change code for each line entry as designated in paragraph [9.2.1.2](#) above. If more than one change code applies, they may be entered on the same line, separated by commas or reported on separate lines.

9.2.1.3.5. Block 7B: National stock number or part number of item. For LLCs, use the kit part number for receipts and shipments and the component code (per TP 100-3150) for removals and installations.

9.2.1.3.6. Block 7C: Item serial number. Do not include prefix and suffix. For LLCs, list component serial numbers in the same order in which the components appear in the appropriate line number in TO 11N-100-2, Table 2-1.

9.2.1.3.7. Block 7D: List all ALT numbers applicable to the item, or the appropriate alpha ALT code from TP 100-3150. If the alpha ALT code is used, list all numeric ALT numbers in the Remarks block. Enter zero if no alteration has been performed or a dash mark if not applicable. NOTE: If an ALT code is not listed in TP 100-3150, contact MAJCOM prior to submitting SCR to NOCM.

9.2.1.3.8. Block 7E: Enter appropriate PAL code from TP 100-3150. Enter a dash mark if the PAL code does not apply.

9.2.1.3.9. Block 7F: Manufacture date of limited life components or pack date of parachutes.

9.2.1.3.10. Block 7G: Condition of the item listed in Block 7B. Use "Y" for yellow or serviceable, "R" for red or unserviceable.

9.2.1.3.10.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Removed LLCs are reported as condition code Red.

9.2.1.3.11. Blocks 7H thru 7K

9.2.1.3.11.1. For installed components enter part and serial numbers for weapon in which the components are installed.

9.2.1.3.11.2. For removed components, enter "UN" in block 7H and a dash in block 7I.

9.2.1.3.11.3. For a weapon or TP 100-3150 reportable OMA associated to a container or bolster during receipt, shipment, or when prepared for storage, enter the part number(s) of the container or bolster in block 7H. If a seal is applied to a container to preclude opening

the container during a semi-annual inventory, enter the seal serial number in block 7I. Otherwise enter a dash in block 7I.

9.2.1.3.11.4. For a weapon or TP 100-3150 reportable OMA associated to a delivery system (e.g. ALCM, etc.), enter the part number and serial number of the delivery system. For ICBM Systems, leave block 7H blank and enter the RS serial number in block 7I.

9.2.1.3.11.5. For items not associated to a delivery system or H-Gear, enter a dash in both blocks.

9.2.1.3.11.6. Containers and bolsters are considered associated when the major assembly is stored in the container/bolster. Container/bolster H-gear identifier (e.g. H1125A/H1242) is entered in block 7J and "ASSOC" is entered in block 7K.

9.2.1.3.11.7. Containers and bolsters are considered unassociated when the major assembly is removed. Container/bolster H-gear identifier (e.g. H1125A/H1242) is entered in block 7J and "UN" is entered in block 7K.

9.2.1.3.12. Block 8: Enter information as required to explain all changes reported on each line in Block 7. In addition:

9.2.1.3.12.1. For defects, enter information needed to prepare amplification sets required for WSR reporting. Include a clear, specific description of all defects currently applicable to the item. Do not reference TO paragraph numbers to describe defects. If a unit UR number is known, include it.

9.2.1.3.12.2. For SCRs used to document configuration of multiple carriage launch gear in lieu of a local build-up sheet, include the statement, "Serial numbers and configuration verified by:" and the name, rank, and signature of the person verifying the configuration (paragraph 9.2.8.4.1.1.).

9.2.1.3.12.3. For SCRs used to document application of seals to containerized weapons, include the statement, "Content serial numbers and seal numbers installed verified by:" and the name, rank and signature of the second person performing the visual verification (paragraph 4.1.4.2.2.).

9.2.1.3.12.4. For SCRs used to document removal of seals from containerized weapons, include the statement, "Content serial numbers and seal numbers removed and destroyed verified by:" and the name, rank and signature of the second person performing the visual verification (paragraph 4.1.4.2.3.).

9.2.1.3.13. Block 9: Enter the WSR/QSR number(s) in which changes reported to the MASO in this SCR were subsequently reported to DTRA.

9.2.1.3.13.1. Leave blank when reporting change code "X"

9.2.1.3.14. Block 10 and 11: Name of NOCM individual that verified the SCR for accuracy and timelines.

9.2.1.4. If the verification inspection of containerized weapons cannot be accomplished on the day of receipt, take the following actions pending completion of a verification inspection:

9.2.1.4.1. Prepare an AF IMT 1764 for receipt and in block 8 add the statement "Interim report pending verification inspection".

9.2.1.4.2. List items on an AF IMT 1297, Temporary Issue Receipt and obtain the signature of the weapons custodian, if applicable.

9.2.1.4.3. MASO will hold the AF IMT 1297, DD Form 1348-1A and DD Form 1911 in suspense.

9.2.1.4.4. Upon completion of verification inspection, maintenance will prepare another AF IMT 1764 showing receipt using the same SCR control number as the interim report. Attach the final AF IMT 1764 to the interim AF IMT 1764.

9.2.1.4.5. MASO will verify the accuracy of the WSR previously submitted. Process all documents held in suspense.

9.2.2. **Weapon Status Report (WSR).** Prepare WSRs using DIAMONDS. Prepare and submit as outlined in TP 100-3150. WSRs form the basis for summary reporting for the Joint Staff, DTRA, AF, the National Military Command System, and the National Command Authorities (NCA). DTRA requests corrections to WSRs received with errors through the responsible MAJCOM logistics agent. Corrections are due 1200 next day following MAJCOM notification to the unit. MAJCOMs discuss the type of error and the corrective action with the reporting activity, as they occur to preclude further errors. Recommendations for changes to the stockpile database or processing methods are made when discrepancies are noted.

9.2.3. **CAR.** This report is designated emergency status code C1 - Continue reporting during emergency conditions, priority precedence. Submit data requirements assigned as prescribed, or by any means to ensure arrival on the established due dates. Continue reporting during MINIMIZE. Prepare report, using DIAMONDS, IAW procedures in TO 11N-100-4, *Custody, Accountability and Control of Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Materiel*, Chapter 7. Submit report semi-annually as of the SIR effective date. In addition, report when receipt, shipment or changes in serviceability affect balances. Classify reports IAW AFI 31-407, *Air Force Nuclear Weapons Security Classification Policy*.

9.2.3.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Submit Container Asset Report (CAR) not later than the 10th of the month following the SIR effective date.

9.2.4. **Quality Assurance Service Test (QAST) Status Report (QSR).** Prepare and submit for OMAs as outlined in TP 100-3150, using DIAMONDS. The purpose of this report is to ensure accurate accountability between DoD and DOE of SS nuclear material. Requirements for inventory and reconciliation of SS material between DoD and DOE is covered in TO 11N-100-4. The QSR report is similar in format to the WSR. Corrections are due 1200 next day following MAJCOM notification to the unit

9.2.4.1. Reporting changes for OMAs to the MASO. Maintenance personnel report status changes for OMAs to the MASO using procedures in paragraph 9.2.1. above. The MASO reports status changes to DTRA, via a QSR.

9.2.4.1.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Units expending Other Major Assemblies (OMA) pending recovery will send an information copy of the QSR to the anticipated recovery unit. Contact HQ USAFE/A4WN if unknown.

9.2.4.2. Items that require OMA reporting. Reporting requirements apply to all OMAs that may or may not contain SS material. Reporting is by end item type (using a modified weapon code), and serial number.

9.2.4.2.1. If a reporting activity can verify the item either does or does not contain reportable quantities of SS material, they report the item as such using the appropriate letter in the fourth position of the OMA code (see TP 100-3150). This verification is accomplished by reviewing the DOE/NRC Form 741 delivered to the service when the item is originally delivered. The DOE/NRC Form 741 indicates which SS material items are contained within the OMA.

9.2.4.2.2. If a reporting activity cannot verify whether or not the item contains reportable quantities of SS material, they must report the item using the "Unknown" identifier in the fourth position of the OMA code. DTRA then determines whether the item does or does not contain reportable quantities of SS material through coordination with DOE. Once a determination is made, DTRA notifies the reporting activity of the determination through the MAJ-COM logistics agent. The reporting activity then changes the OMA code of the item via a OMA code change on a subsequent QSR.

9.2.4.2.3. Once an item is verified and properly entered into the DTRA database, presence or lack of SS material need not be verified again. For OMAs shipped between Air Force activities, ensure the receiving activity is an info addressee on the shipper's QSR. The receiving activity then uses the OMA item code from the shipper's QSR to verify the presence or lack of SS material.

**9.2.5. Unsatisfactory Report (UR).** A UR is the only reporting mechanism to report unsatisfactory conditions or deficiencies relating to DOE-designed items, associated software and or Joint Nuclear Weapons System Publications. Report URs IAW T.O. 11N-5-1.

**9.2.6. Weapons Information Report (WIR).** A WIR is the reporting of Record of Assembly (ROA) information on specified "S" material to Sandia National Laboratories, Engineering Data Management Department. "S" material is defined as Major Assembly items or product entities which Department of Energy - Sandia National Laboratories have control. This information is needed to maintain records of component association in support of stockpile studies. Changes in association of any "S" material or changes of any serial or manufacturing-numbered weapon components associated with "S" material must be reported. Refer to 11N-35-50 for specific guidance.

**9.2.7. Location Inventory Listing (LIL).** This report contains unit stockpile information extracted from the NUMIS database at DTRA. DTRA/CSNOA prepares the LIL monthly and publishes it on the DIAMONDS Support Center. The purpose of the report is to provide monthly reconciliation of unit records contained in DIAMONDS and stockpile information contained in NUMIS. It also provides the unit a management tool for scheduling maintenance, and managing maintenance activities.

9.2.7.1. Maintaining the LIL. NOCM personnel maintain a master copy of the LIL. In order to ensure the ability to reconcile the LIL each month, NOCM personnel must post changes to the master copy of the LIL as they are reported via WSR. The LIL may be posted using a hard copy or electronically using the MS-Word® version distributed by DTRA (see paragraph 9.2.7.1.5. below for recommended electronic posting settings). Posting copies of the LIL in other duty sections is optional. If other sections post the LIL, they should post portions of the LIL applicable to their duty section in a manner similar to that required of NOCM personnel. At a minimum NOCM personnel must:

9.2.7.1.1. Post weapon shipment and receipts and changes to weapon codes, charge codes, and alpha alt codes in Part I.

9.2.7.1.2. Post changes to unassociated LLCs in Part II.

9.2.7.1.3. Post changes to installed LLC serial numbers, component codes, and due dates in Part III.

9.2.7.1.4. Post changes to IH and or OH status and changes to OUICs in Part IV.

9.2.7.1.5. If posted using MS-Word®, the following settings are suggested:

9.2.7.1.5.1. Use a fixed font such as Courier New.

9.2.7.1.5.2. Turn on the "Track Changes" function in MS-Word®, set deleted text to be red and strike-through and set added text as blue and underlined.

9.2.7.1.5.3. For additions (i.e. new weapon, or LLC received or removed) enter the information on a new line, using spaces to align appropriate entries with the corresponding information and column headings for the line above.

9.2.7.1.5.4. For deletions (i.e. weapon, or LLC shipped or installed) delete the entire line.

9.2.7.1.5.5. For changes, delete the old information (serial number, due date, IH or OH, charge code, etc.) on the original line and enter the new information on a new line below, using spaces to properly align the entry with the old information on the line above.

9.2.7.2. Monthly LIL Reconciliation. Within five duty days of receipt, NOCM personnel reconcile the new LIL against changes made on the old LIL.

9.2.7.2.1. Transactions reported after the effective date of the LIL, but before its receipt are carried forward.

9.2.7.2.2. NOCM personnel verify other discrepancies, if any, against the DIAMONDS database and file copies of WSRs. Report to the MAJCOM any discrepancies that cannot be reconciled locally. The MAJCOM then assists the unit through coordination with DTRA to resolve the discrepancy.

9.2.7.2.3. Load (if necessary) and verify LLC kit pack dates, internal LLC serial numbers for weapons received since last LIL reconciliation into the DIAMONDS database. Entries are made using procedures listed in the DIAMONDS End-Users manual (Enter Associated Kit Serial Number function).

9.2.7.2.4. Once the LIL is reconciled, the NOCM individual who performed the reconciliation signs and dates the cover page of the report. If the LIL is posted electronically, perform this annotation in MS-Word®.

9.2.7.3. Local distribution of the LIL. Once NOCM personnel reconcile and sign the master copy of the LIL, they distribute copies (paper or electronic) to other duty sections as required. If other sections post the LIL, it is their responsibility to reconcile their copy against the master copy maintained by NOCM personnel.

9.2.7.4. Semi-annual LIL Reconciliation. As a part of the semi-annual inventory reconciliation process, NOCM personnel verify the accuracy of the master copy of the LIL (with changes posted) against information contained on the completed blind inventory worksheets. At a minimum, ensure all serial numbers, weapon codes, and alpha alt codes of weapons in Part I, and all serial numbers of unassociated components in Part II are accurate as compared to information recorded on the blind inventory worksheets.

**9.2.8. Nuclear Weapon Custody Documentation.**

9.2.8.1. While secured in locked storage structures or Weapon Storage Vaults the Weapons Custodian retains custody of these items. The Weapons Custodian authorizes access to key and lock teams by signature on the WSAAL/AAAL or AF IMT 2586, Unescorted Entry Authorization Certificate, prior to commander approval. Maintenance actions/movements are controlled by approved work orders. No documentation is required to transfer custody (i.e. SVA authority). For custody transfers of nuclear ICBM warheads to or from alert status follow procedures in paragraph [9.2.8.2](#).

#### 9.2.8.2. Custody Transfer of Nuclear ICBM Warheads to or from Alert Status.

9.2.8.2.1. **Warheads to Alert Status.** For warheads going to alert status, prepare AF IMT 514, Weapons Custody Transfer Document (RV/RS), in accordance with sample in [Figure 9.1](#).

##### 9.2.8.2.1.1. The weapon custodian:

9.2.8.2.1.1.1. Prepares an original and one copy of AF IMT 514 (see paragraph [9.2.8.2.4](#) and [Figure 9.1](#) of this AFI for instruction on filling out the AF IMT 514), leaving individual signature blocks blank. Annotate the names on the document at the time of transfer. Establish control of the document by annotating the control register using an AF IMT 3126, General Purpose Form or locally by produced equivalent. You may overprint this form to identify headers and repeat data fields.

9.2.8.2.1.1.2. Completes items A and B, then transfers custody, by RS serial number only, to the munitions supervisor who is responsible for transferring the RS to the supervisor responsible for transporting and subsequent mating of the RS to the missile. Transfer is accomplished by obtaining signature of the supervisor and entry of required data on the transfer document.

9.2.8.2.1.1.3. Receives copy 1 of the transfer document after the supervisor responsible for transporting the RS to the launch facility has signed the form.

9.2.8.2.1.1.4. Receives the original transfer document after the RS mate is completed and the mating supervisor has signed the form. Annotates date returned on the control register and files the document in the active file.

9.2.8.2.1.1.5. Receives a faxed or photocopy of the AF IMT 524, Missile Combat Crew Log, after the Missile Combat Crew Commander (MCCC) or Deputy Missile Combat Crew Commander (DMCCC) has signed it and attached it to the original transfer document. The weapons custodian then attaches the completed copy 1 of the AF IMT 514 to the AF IMT 524 received from the MCCC or DMCCC and places it in the active file for RS alert status.

##### 9.2.8.2.1.2. The transporting and mating supervisor:

9.2.8.2.1.2.1. Receives all AF IMT 514s from the upload supervisor and accepts custody by signing and entering other required data on the transfer document.

9.2.8.2.1.2.2. Provides copy 1 of signed transfer document to the weapons custodian.

9.2.8.2.1.2.3. Upon transport, the transporting supervisor transfers custody to the mating supervisor, if applicable.

9.2.8.2.1.2.4. Obtains verification of missile and warhead status from launch facility, after the RS is placed on alert.

9.2.8.2.1.2.5. Enters RS location, name of the MCCC or DMCCC, date, and time of transfer on the original transfer document.

9.2.8.2.1.2.6. Returns the completed weapons custody transfer document (original) to the weapons custodian.

9.2.8.2.1.3. The MCCC or DMCCC on duty:

9.2.8.2.1.3.1. Accepts custody of each RS mated during the shift by annotating the date, time, launch facility number, name of the mating/demating supervisor, and signature on AF IMT 524 and sends a FAX or photo copy of the completed and signed copy of the AF IMT 524 to the weapons custodian within 24hrs of accepting custody.

9.2.8.2.1.3.2. Briefs the MCCC coming on duty at shift change to include the number of RS mating and demating, by launch facility number, that occurred during the shift and the number RS, by launch facility, that are currently mated.

9.2.8.2.1.3.3. The MCCC or DMCCC coming on duty accepts custody for mated RS, as indicated by the launch control status panel, by signing and entering the time in the event action block.

9.2.8.2.2. Swap of ICBM Warhead on Alert Status between Launch Facilities.

9.2.8.2.2.1. The weapon custodian:

9.2.8.2.2.1.1. Prepares an original and one copy of AF IMT 514 (see paragraph 9.2.8.2.4. and Figure 9.2. of this AFI for instructions on filling out the AF IMT 514), leaving the individual signature blocks blank. Annotate the names on the document at the time of transfer. Establish control of the document by annotating the control register using an AF IMT 3126 or local equivalent. You may overprint this form to identify headers and repeat data fields.

9.2.8.2.2.1.2. Gives AF IMT 514 (original and one copy) to the demating or transporting supervisor.

9.2.8.2.2.1.3. On return of transfer document, annotates the control register to reflect the date the document was returned.

9.2.8.2.2.1.4. Removes copy of transfer document with attached copy of missile crew log that was placed in the active file when RS was initially placed on alert status. Attaches original copy of the signed transfer (swap) document and the copies of the missile crew log (one demate and one mate) received from MCCC's.

9.2.8.2.2.1.5. Places all attached documents into the active file for RS on alert status.

9.2.8.2.2.2. The demating and transporting supervisor:

9.2.8.2.2.2.1. Enters the name of the MCCC or DMCCC, date, time, and assigned organization on AF IMT 514 (original and copy) on removal of the RS from the launch facility.

9.2.8.2.2.2.2. Signs and enters other data on the document to transfer custody from the last MCCC on duty.

9.2.8.2.2.2.3. On transport, transfers custody to the transporting supervisor, if applicable.

9.2.8.2.2.3. The mating supervisor:

9.2.8.2.2.3.1. Signs custody transfer document from transporting supervisor, if applicable.

9.2.8.2.2.3.2. Obtains verification of missile and warhead status from launch facility, after the RS is placed in a hardened missile facility.

9.2.8.2.2.3.3. Enters on the AF IMT 514 the location, time, date, and name of the MCCC or DMCCC.

9.2.8.2.2.3.4. Returns completed weapons custody transfer document (original) to the weapon custodian, retaining copy 1.

9.2.8.2.2.4. The MCCC or DMCCC on duty releases or accepts custody of each RS demated or mated during the shift by annotating the date, time, launch facility number, and name of the mating/demating supervisor on AF IMT 524, and sends a (FAX or photo copy) of second copy of the log to the weapon custodian within 24hrs of accepting custody. MCCC or DMCCC accepting custody signs for the RS.

9.2.8.2.3. Removal of ICBM Warheads from Alert Status.

9.2.8.2.3.1. The weapon custodian:

9.2.8.2.3.1.1. Prepares an original and one copy of AF IMT 514 (see paragraph [9.2.8.2.4](#) and [Figure 9.3](#) of this AFI for instructions on filling out the AF IMT 514), leaving the individual signature blocks blank. Annotate the names on the document at the time of transfer. Establish control of the document by annotating the control register using an AF IMT 3126 or locally produced equivalent. You may overprint this form to identify headers and repeat data fields.

9.2.8.2.3.1.2. Gives AF IMT 514 (the original and copy) to the demating or transporting supervisor.

9.2.8.2.3.1.3. Upon removal and return of the RS from alert status, the custodian signs and enters other required data on document accepting custody from the munitions supervisor. Annotate the control register to reflect document return date, and remove copy of the transfer document with an attached copy of the missile crew log placed in the active file when the RS was initially placed on alert status. The custodian attaches it to original of the signed transfer (demate) document and the copy of the missile crew log received from the MCCC, and then places all attached documents in the inactive status file for all RS's removed from alert status.

9.2.8.2.3.2. The demating supervisor:

9.2.8.2.3.2.1. Enters on the AF IMT 514 (original and copy) the name of the MCCC or DMCCC, time, date, and assigned organization on removal of the RS from launch facility.

9.2.8.2.3.2.2. Signs and enters other data on AF IMT 514 to transfer custody from the last MCCC on duty.

9.2.8.2.3.2.3. On transport, transfers custody to the transporting supervisor, if applicable.

9.2.8.2.3.2.4. Returns the original and a copy of the AF IMT 514 to the downloading supervisor or the weapon custodian.

9.2.8.2.3.3. The MCCC or DMCCC on duty releases custody of each RS demated during the shift by marking the date, time, launch facility number, and name of the mating/demating supervisor on the AF IMT 524 and sends a FAX or photocopy to the weapon custodian within 24hrs of releasing custody.

9.2.8.2.3.4. The MASO:

9.2.8.2.3.4.1. Performs an audit, in conjunction with an appointed audit officer, of all completed transfer documents during the semi-annual inventory required in TP 100-3150.

9.2.8.2.3.4.2. Assists the weapon custodian (if appointed) as needed to validate serial numbers of nuclear warheads on custody receipt.

9.2.8.2.4. **AF IMT 514, Weapons Custody Transfer Document (Reentry Vehicle/Reentry System).**

9.2.8.2.4.1. For ICBM warheads going to alert status, prepare this form in accordance with the sample in [Figure 9.1](#).

9.2.8.2.4.2. For a swap of ICBM warhead on alert status between launch facilities, prepare the form in accordance with the sample in [Figure 9.2](#).

9.2.8.2.4.3. For the removal of ICBM warheads from alert status, prepare the form in accordance with the sample in [Figure 9.3](#).

9.2.8.2.5. **AF IMT 524, Missile Crew Log.** Prepare this form in accordance with the sample in [Figure 9.4](#).

9.2.8.3. **Tracking Nuclear Weapons during Transfer to and from Combat Aircraft.** Weapon status and location are tracked carefully by various agencies during loading operations or exercises (i.e., munitions control, wing operations, maintenance operation center, and command post). Security is of paramount importance to ensure weapons are delivered, transferred, and returned to storage with out incident. DoD S-5210.41M and AFMAN 31-108, *Nuclear Weapons Security Manuals*, implements procedures for controlling access to these items, including designation of SVAs. When the weapon moves from and to the storage area, armed security forces escort it. When loaded, close-in security forces control access as authorized by the SVA. Never move the weapon outside a secured area without armed escort!

9.2.8.3.1. Transporting and uploading CONUS weapons to combat aircraft.

9.2.8.3.1.1. Munitions Control prepares and issues a work order in two copies for the weapon movement based on mission tasking. Annotate the weapon(s) and serial number(s) on the work orders. Retain copy 2 in suspense and give copy 1 to the breakout TC.

- 9.2.8.3.1.2. The breakout TC verifies weapons serial number(s) on the work order to ensure they match serial number(s) of the weapon(s).
- 9.2.8.3.1.3. The convoy technical advisor (TA), line delivery TC, or mass area breakout supervisor also verifies the serial number(s) and confirms the delivery destination.
- 9.2.8.3.1.4. Upon delivery of the weapon(s), the convoy technical advisor marks the aircraft tail number on the work order, and returns copy 1 of the properly annotated work order to Munitions Control. Munitions Control keeps copy 1 in an active suspense file until the weapon(s) is/are returned to storage.
- 9.2.8.3.1.5. Upon upload of the weapon(s), the loading supervisor, line delivery TC, or convoy TA notify Munitions Control of the action and confirm the serial number(s) of the weapon(s) loaded, as well as the aircraft location and tail number on which the weapon(s) is loaded. Annotate any tail number changes to the suspense copy of the workorder.
- 9.2.8.3.1.6. Upon notification that the aircraft has been placed on alert, prepare an AF IMT 1764 to reflect in-hand status of weapons and forward it to the MASO (paragraph [9.2.1.](#)). NOTE: If the weapon(s) will be returned to storage prior to 2400 hours on the date of delivery, the convoy technical advisor may keep the work order and use it to return the weapon(s) to the storage area.
- 9.2.8.3.2. Transferring and uploading OCONUS weapons to combat aircraft.
- 9.2.8.3.2.1. Munitions Control prepares and issues a work order in two copies for the weapon transfer based on mission tasking. Annotate the weapon serial number on the work orders. Retain copy 2 in suspense and give copy 1 to the vault opening or weapons breakout supervisor.
- 9.2.8.3.2.2. Upon access, the vault supervisor will verify the weapon serial number on the work order with the weapon permanent marking.
- 9.2.8.3.2.3. Upon transfer of the weapon to the load team, the load crew chief or monitor will verify weapon serial number against the work order.
- 9.2.8.3.2.4. Upon upload of the weapon, the load crew chief or monitor will annotate aircraft tail number on the work order and return work order to Munitions Control. Munitions Control keeps copy 1 in active suspense until the weapon is expended or returned to storage. Any subsequent changes to aircraft tail number will be provided to Munitions Control and annotated on the suspense copy work order.
- 9.2.8.3.2.4.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Changes to aircraft tail number will be annotated on both copies of the work order.
- 9.2.8.3.2.5. Upon notification that weapons have been placed on the aircraft, prepare an AF IMT 1764 to reflect in-hand status of the weapons, appropriate OUIIC/RUIIC changes and forward it to the MASO (paragraph [9.2.1.](#)).
- 9.2.8.3.2.6. Upon release, prepare another AF IMT 1764 to reflect appropriate charge code changes and forward it to the MASO.
- 9.2.8.3.3. Relocating, deploying, or dispersing CONUS combat aircraft loaded with nuclear weapons.

- 9.2.8.3.3.1. Munitions Control must continually monitor the status and location of combat aircraft when they are loaded with nuclear weapons.
- 9.2.8.3.3.2. If aircraft are relocated to another parking location on base, update the location on appropriate status boards or in any automated tracking system(s).
- 9.2.8.3.3.3. If nuclear loaded aircraft are deployed or dispersed, prepare an SCR showing an in-hand shipment to the deployed or dispersed location and forward it to the MASO. See appropriate security classification guides and OPLANS for classification guidance when preparing these SCRs.
- 9.2.8.3.3.4. If deployed or dispersed aircraft are returned to home station, ascertain from the aircraft commander whether or not any changes to the aircraft load configuration occurred while it was away from home station. If so, arrange for MASO/Weapons Custodian verification of the new configuration. Prepare an SCR showing in-hand receipt for weapons returned to home station.
- 9.2.8.3.4. Downloading and transporting CONUS weapons from combat aircraft. Downloading and returning weapons to the storage area is basically the reverse of the upload procedure.
- 9.2.8.3.4.1. Upon notification that the aircraft has been removed from alert status, prepare an AF IMT 1764 to reflect on-hand status of weapons and forward it to the MASO (paragraph 9.2.1.).
- 9.2.8.3.4.2. Munitions Control prepares and issues a return movement work order (annotated with the weapons serial number(s) and aircraft tail number) and gives it to the delivery team.
- 9.2.8.3.4.3. The convoy technical advisor verifies the serial number(s) of the weapon(s) and aircraft tail number and location from which weapon(s) are to be returned to storage, and provides confirmation to Munitions Control.
- 9.2.8.3.4.4. On return from the flight line, the weapon(s) and work order are turned over to the weapons maintenance section that notifies Munitions Control.
- 9.2.8.3.5. Downloading and transferring OCONUS weapons from combat aircraft. Downloading and returning weapons to the vault is basically the reverse of the upload procedure.
- 9.2.8.3.5.1. Upon notification that weapons have been returned to U.S. custody, prepare an AF IMT 1764 to reflect appropriate charge code changes and forward it to the MASO (paragraph 9.2.1.).
- 9.2.8.3.5.2. Upon notification that weapons have been removed from the aircraft, prepare an AF IMT 1764 to reflect on-hand status of the weapons, appropriate OUIIC/RUIC changes and forward it to the MASO.
- 9.2.8.3.5.3. Munitions Control prepares and issues a work order in two copies for the weapon transfer. Annotate the weapon serial number on the work orders. Retain copy 2 in suspense and give copy 1 to the vault opening or weapons breakout supervisor.
- 9.2.8.3.5.3.1. **(Added-USAFE)** The load crew chief or load monitor will verify weapon serial number and aircraft tail number against the work order prior to beginning download.

9.2.8.3.5.4. Upon transfer of weapon from the load team, the vault opening or breakout supervisor will verify weapon serial number and station location and any weapon discrepancies.

9.2.8.3.5.5. On return from the flight line, work order is turned over to the weapons maintenance section that notifies Munitions Control.

9.2.8.3.6. Weapons recertification and document disposition.

9.2.8.3.6.1. The weapons maintenance section holds the work order until they complete recertification of the weapon. After completing recertification action, they notify Munitions Control. Weapons maintenance sends copy 1 of the work order to Munitions Control as action is completed.

9.2.8.3.6.2. Munitions Control performs necessary verification of the documentation for any follow-on scheduling, location changes, serial number status, or other required actions.

9.2.8.3.6.3. If the weapons maintenance section notes no discrepancies, remove copy 1 of the delivery work order from the suspense file. Destroy both the delivery and return work orders IAW *Air Force Records Disposition Schedule* located at <https://afirms.amc.af.mil/>.

#### 9.2.8.4. **Tracking Nuclear Weapons Mated to Multiple Carriage Launch Gear during Transfer to and from Combat Aircraft.**

9.2.8.4.1. Certifying multiple carriage launch gear configurations.

9.2.8.4.1.1. When building up pylons and launchers, prepare a buildup sheet to reflect the association of warhead serial numbers to air launched missiles and the missiles or bombs with the pylon or launcher. The maintenance TC responsible for final assembly must prepare and sign the buildup sheet, and a knowledgeable senior NCO or officer must physically verify the serial numbers and configuration and certify doing so by signing the buildup sheet. The TC and certifying individual must both initial beside any changes to the sheet. This certified document becomes the source document for tracking the location of those weapons during aircraft generation, alert, and return to the WSA.

9.2.8.4.1.2. Use the buildup sheet only as the source document to establish the configuration of the pylon or launcher. If reportable changes occurred as a result of the buildup, prepare a separate AF IMT 1764 to report those changes (paragraph 9.2.1.).

9.2.8.4.1.3. Forward the original of the certified buildup sheet (and AF IMT 1764, if applicable) to the MASO. Maintain a copy of the certified buildup sheet in maintenance section and Munitions Control.

9.2.8.4.1.4. Transporting, uploading and downloading weapons mated to multiple-carriage launch gear to or from combat aircraft. Base actions solely on pylon or launcher serial numbers, and follow the procedures in paragraph 9.2.8.3., except:

9.2.8.4.1.4.1. Show part numbers of the warhead and multiple carriage serial numbers (i.e. six each PN 321654-xx mated to pylon GP-0987) on the work orders rather than individual weapon serial numbers.

9.2.8.4.1.4.2. The convoy technical advisor and either the break out TC, line delivery TC, loading supervisor, or maintenance TC (as appropriate) verify the accuracy of the missile, warhead, bomb and launch gear configuration.

9.2.8.4.1.4.3. Units may elect to report in-hand or on-hand changes and in-hand receipts and shipments to the MASO based on launcher and pylon serial numbers only; however, if they do so, the MASO must maintain the certified buildup sheet showing the configuration of the launch gear at the time of the report for as long as they retain the SCR.

9.2.8.4.2. Swap of a single missile on a pylon or launcher, or a single bomb on a launcher or loaded combat aircraft. Use the procedures below. Use the original work order as the controlling document.

9.2.8.4.2.1. Prepare a work order for the missile, warhead, or bomb going to the pylon, launcher or loaded combat aircraft and another separate work order for the missile, warhead, or bomb being removed.

9.2.8.4.2.2. Both forms must contain standard entries, with different job control numbers and appropriate warhead or bomb serial numbers.

9.2.8.4.2.3. Add the following statement as it applies to a pylon, launcher, or combat aircraft and the missile or bomb going to or from a pylon, launcher, or combat aircraft: "To pylon/launcher/combat aircraft XX (serial number XX)" or "From pylon/launcher/combat aircraft XX (serial number XX)."

9.2.8.4.2.4. Reference the original job control number of the work order being held in suspense on each work order prepared for the swap.

9.2.8.4.2.5. When mating or demating is completed return the work orders to control.

9.2.8.4.2.6. Prepare an updated certified build-up sheet.

9.2.8.4.2.7. Forward the original of the updated build-up sheet to the MASO and a copy to munitions control and keep a copy in maintenance section.

9.2.8.4.2.8. Munitions Control posts changes and cross-references the applicable work order movement documents to the original so it shows the current status of the load at all times. File the work orders and the copy of the updated buildup sheet with the original upload suspense paperwork until the weapon(s) or weapons package is downloaded, returned, and recertified.

9.2.8.4.2.9. If the swap occurred after the aircraft assumed alert, prepare an AF IMT 1764 showing applicable in-hand or on-hand changes for the swapped warheads or bombs and forward it to the MASO.

**Figure 9.1. Sample AF IMT 514, Weapons Custody Transfer Document Custody Transfer of Nuclear Missile Warheads to or from Alert Status.**

WEAPONS CUSTODY TRANSFER DOCUMENT (REENTRY VEHICLE/REENTRY SYSTEM)					
1. CONTROL NUMBER 00-01 (First two numbers are Fiscal Year, second two are report numbers)			2. RS SERIAL NUMBER 9952		
3. CUSTODY STATEMENT: "I accept custodial responsibility for the items listed hereon. I acknowledge that custodial responsibility referred to in this statement entails the custody, care, and safekeeping of these items and their components. Responsibility will be transferred when the signature of an authorized individual and appropriate date are entered on the next line following my signature below."					
A CUSTODIAN		ORGANIZATION	TIME/DATE	ACTION CODE	LOCATION
NAME (Last, First, MI)	DUTY TITLE (Print)	B	C	D	E
TRANSFERRED FROM (Signature) <i>Jack Willis</i> JACK WILLIS, Capt, USAF	Weapons Custodian	5 MUNS			
RECEIVED BY (Signature) <i>George Bradley</i> GEORGE BRADLEY, SrA, USAF	Munitions Team Chief	5 MUNS	715 20000704	U/L	WSA
RECEIVED BY (Signature) <i>Cedric Watson</i> CEDRIC WATSON, MSgt, USAF	MMT Team Chief	91 MMXS	800 20000704	U/L	WSA
RECEIVED BY (Signature) <i>Terrence Brack</i> TERRENCE BRACK, SSgt, USAF	MMT Team Chief	91 MMXS	1100 20000704	T/C	K-08
RECEIVED BY (Signature) NATHAN FALTISCO, Maj, USAF	MCCC	740 MS	1400 20000704	M	K-08
RECEIVED BY (Signature)					
RECEIVED BY (Signature)					
RECEIVED BY (Signature)					

AF IMT 514, 19991001, V1

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

Figure 9.2. Sample AF IMT 514, Weapons Custody Transfer Document Custody Swap of Missile/Warhead on Alert Status between Launch Facilities.

WEAPONS CUSTODY TRANSFER DOCUMENT (REENTRY VEHICLE/REENTRY SYSTEM)					
1. CONTROL NUMBER 00-02 (First two numbers are Fiscal Year, second two are report numbers)			2. RS SERIAL NUMBER 9953		
3. CUSTODY STATEMENT: "I accept custodial responsibility for the items listed hereon. I acknowledge that custodial responsibility referred to in this statement entails the custody, care, and safekeeping of these items and their components. Responsibility will be transferred when the signature of an authorized individual and appropriate date are entered on the next line following my signature below."					
A CUSTODIAN		ORGANIZATION B	TIME/DATE C	ACTION CODE D	LOCATION E
NAME (Last, First, MI)	DUTY TITLE (Print)				
TRANSFERRED FROM (Signature) TREVOR BENNET, Capt, USAF		490 MS			
RECEIVED BY (Signature) <i>Robert McKay</i> ROBERT MCKAY, SMSgt, USAF		341 MXS	715 20000812	D/M	K-08
RECEIVED BY (Signature) <i>Christopher VanHise</i> CHRISTOPHER VANHISE, Maj, USAF		341 MXS	1045 20000812	T/C	K-08
RECEIVED BY (Signature) JULIE A. VANHISE, Maj, USAF		564 MS	1230 20000812	M	P-28
RECEIVED BY (Signature)					
RECEIVED BY (Signature)					
RECEIVED BY (Signature)					
RECEIVED BY (Signature)					

1. ACTION CODES: U/L-Upload M-Mate D/M-Demate D/L-Download T/C-Team (MMT) Change

AF IMT 514, 19991001, V1 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

**Figure 9.3. Sample AF IMT 514, Weapons Custody Transfer Document Removal of Missile War-heads from Alert Status.**

WEAPONS CUSTODY TRANSFER DOCUMENT (REENTRY VEHICLE/REENTRY SYSTEM)					
1. CONTROL NUMBER 00-03 (First two numbers are Fiscal Year, second two are report numbers)			2. RS SERIAL NUMBER 9954		
3. CUSTODY STATEMENT: "I accept custodial responsibility for the items listed hereon. I acknowledge that custodial responsibility referred to in this statement entails the custody, care, and safekeeping of these items and their components. Responsibility will be transferred when the signature of an authorized individual and appropriate date are entered on the next line following my signature below."					
A CUSTODIAN					
NAME (Last, First, MI)	DUTY TITLE (Print)	ORGANIZATION B	TIME/DATE C	ACTION CODE D	LOCATION E
TRANSFERRED FROM (Signature) DAIKA DEWOLD, Capt, USAF	DMCCC	319 MS			
RECEIVED BY (Signature) <i>Kerry Wright</i> KERRY WRIGHT, SrA, USAF	MMT Team Chief	90 MXS	800 20000522	D/M	R-28
RECEIVED BY (Signature) <i>Jon Mitchell</i> JON MITCHELL, TSgt, USAF	MMT Team Chief	90 MXS	1045 20000522	T/C	R-28
RECEIVED BY (Signature) <i>Joe Huskey</i> JOE HUSKEY, SrA, USAF	Munitions Team Chief	90 MXS	1530 20000522	D/L	WSA
RECEIVED BY (Signature) <i>Ciro De La Vega</i> CIRO DE LA VEGA, Maj, USAF	Weapons Custodian	90 MXS			
RECEIVED BY (Signature)					
RECEIVED BY (Signature)					
RECEIVED BY (Signature)					

1. ACTION CODES: U/L-Upload M-Mate D/M-Demate D/L-Download T/C-Team (MMT) Change  
AF IMT 514, 19991001, V1 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.



## Chapter 10

### LOGISTICS MOVEMENTS

**10.1. General.** This section establishes procedures and responsibilities for peacetime and emergency logistics movement of nuclear cargo. Commanders may deviate from these requirements during emergencies, but must maintain US custody of nuclear weapons and components. This section implements DoD Manual 4540-5M, *DoD Nuclear Weapons Transportation Manual* and AFI 11-299, *Nuclear Airlift Operations*.

10.1.1. The preferred method of movement for nuclear weapons containing conventional high explosives is by SGT. The Secretary of the Air Force or Commander of the unified/specified command will approve the movement by air of nuclear weapons that contain conventional high explosives (AFI 91-115, *Safety Rules for Nuclear Logistics Transport by the Prime Nuclear Airlift Force*).

10.1.2. Use nuclear-certified vehicles, support equipment, and approved procedures during all logistics movements. Equipment and test items that do not require certification are specified in the appropriate technical order.

10.1.3. Hazardous materials and non-mission essential personnel are not permitted on missions.

10.1.4. Safety and security of nuclear weapons movements are paramount. During peacetime movement planning, safety and security must be given higher priority than operational requirements in determining transportation modes and routes.

10.1.5. It is not necessary to take precautions to avoid satellite coverage during logistic movements.

10.1.6. Use only qualified PNAF aircrews for air logistics movements of nuclear weapons or warheads.

10.1.7. Use DoD motor vehicles for off base logistics movement of nuclear weapons when the head of a DoD component or a unified or specified command determines vehicle use to be safer or more practical than using US military aircraft. The determination must be in writing and the authority to make this determination cannot be delegated. In such cases, maintain US military custody at all times.

10.1.8. Unclassified items do not require special airlift and need not be included in the NOSS. However, do not separate mixed loads of classified and unclassified special test items and test equipment. Mixed loads must be moved using a security level and procedures commensurate with requirements of the classified cargo.

10.1.9. The MASO must ensure local logistics plans are properly routed and reviewed for safety and security vulnerabilities.

10.1.10. Emergency movement may be implemented if:

10.1.10.1. Authorized either by the Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) or by the commander of a unified or specified command, or their specifically designated representatives.

10.1.10.2. The security and or safety of nuclear weapons or components are endangered.

10.1.10.3. It is the only alternative to destruction or loss of the weapons or cargo.

10.1.11. DoD S-5210.41M, AFMAN 31-108, and appropriate theater directives state the minimum requirements for security of nuclear weapons and their carriers. When instructions conflict, the most stringent security criteria apply.

## **10.2. Specific Responsibilities for Transporting, Shipping, and Receiving Nuclear Cargo.**

### **10.2.1. 708 NSS Responsibilities.**

#### 10.2.1.1. SAAM Support.

10.2.1.1.1. Consolidate nuclear-related items on SAAMs when possible.

10.2.1.1.2. Send SAAM requests to 18 AF TACC SCOTT AFB IL//XOOON by the 11th of each month. Identify airlift requirements, including tentative onload and offload locations, availability dates, and required delivery dates. Keep changes to SAAMs to a minimum; however, submit significant changes as they occur. Changes must be mission-essential with appropriate justification from the using command agency.

10.2.1.1.3. When required, request a MTO from DTRA to release or transfer nuclear cargo.

10.2.1.1.4. Include hazardous cargo information in the SAAM request for nuclear-related cargo not listed in TO 11N-45-51A, *Transportation of Nuclear Weapons Materiel (Supplement) Shipping and Identification Data for Stockpile Major Assemblies*. Also, include applicability of the two-person concept, SWOG, and the appropriate security provisions of DoD S-5210.41M, AFMAN 31-108, and theater directives.

10.2.1.1.5. Ensure the following logistics movement notification information is provided by AMC (and DOE for DOE movements) to enroute units and final destinations; the estimated time of arrival, departure, nature of cargo, fire fighting, and handling and support equipment requirements.

#### 10.2.1.2. DOE Contracted Aviation Mission Support:

10.2.1.2.1. Provide Time Change Item Schedule (TCIS) (to include weapon type, serial number and expiration date, as required) message to all SLAs and units receiving Limited Life Components (LLC) for replacement of expiring components in weapons and warheads. Provide a TCIS to each SLA at least quarterly.

10.2.1.2.2. Provide Time Change Item Support (deliveries or preparation) message to MFD for support of future OCONUS SAAM shipment(s).

#### 10.2.1.3. NNSA/OST SGT Mission Support:

10.2.1.3.1. Consolidate nuclear-related items on SGT shipments, when possible.

10.2.1.3.2. Request NNSA transportation to support NOSS requirements for SGT movements.

10.2.1.3.3. Provide Consignment Notification Message (with MTO) to support movements to or from DOE (Pantex/Amarillo) to affected units and MAJCOMS.

10.2.1.4. Shipments of non-nuclear or non-radiological assemblies/components that require Type II security will be accomplished using transportation other than PNAF assets provided proper security is maintained, i.e. ANG C-130 aircraft with armed aircrew. These shipments may be

requested via TRANSCOM SAAM. Shipments of components not requiring special security may be accomplished through commercial means.

#### 10.2.2. MAJCOMs.

10.2.2.1. MAJCOMS will schedule logistic movements of nuclear cargo in their NOSS (see [Figure 10.1.](#)).

10.2.2.1.1. Send the NOSS by priority message to: 708 NSS KIRTLAND AFB NM//CSS//, with information copies to AF WASHINGTON DC//A4MW//, 18 AF TACC SCOTT AFB IL//XOOON//, DTRA ALEX WASHINGTON DC//CSNOW// DTRA ABQ KIRTLAND AFB NM//CSNOA//, 498 MUMG//CC//MXM//, 898 MUNS KIRTLAND AFB NM//CCK// and 896 MUNS NELLIS AFB NV//CCK// and applicable MAJCOMs.

10.2.2.1.2. Provide a monthly NOSS, which must arrive at 708 NSS no later than the 7th of each month for airlift and ground requirements for the next month (e.g., February requirements must be submitted by the 7th of January). This report is designated emergency status code C3 - Continue reporting during emergency conditions using delayed precedence. Submit data requirements as prescribed, but they may be delayed to allow the submission of higher precedence reports. Submit by electronic means, if possible. Continue reporting during MINIMIZE. The NOSS must also state MAJCOM-forecasted weapons shipment requirements for the next 60 and 90 days (see [Figure 10.1.](#) for format).

10.2.2.1.3. Submit significant NOSS changes to the 30-day firm requirements as they occur (but NLT 10 days prior to mission execution unless absolutely necessary). Since 708 NSS requests logistics movements to use aircraft and NNSA SGT space efficiently and to minimize handling and exposing the cargo, request only those changes essential to the mission.

10.2.2.1.4. Ensure units are aware of responsibilities for SAFE HAVEN procedures according to TO 11N-45-51, DoD S-5210.41M, AFMAN 31-108, and AFI 10-2501, *Air Force Emergency Management Program Planning and Operations*.

10.2.2.2. Consolidate nuclear-related items on SAAMs when possible. NOTE: MAJCOM must coordinate opportune cargo requests through 708 NSS to 18 AF TACC prior to mission start date.

10.2.2.3. LLC shipments may be scheduled in a NOSS.

10.2.2.4. Schedule shipments of nonnuclear major assemblies of nuclear weapons to and from locations by SAAM with sufficient priority to support scheduled maintenance. Schedule shipments in the MAJCOM NOSS.

10.2.2.5. Schedule Intra-Service shipments of denuclearized special test items; inert TYPE-3 weapons trainers (except TYPE 3E load trainers), and JTA in the NOSS.

10.2.2.6. Do not schedule shipment of TYPE 3E load trainers, BDU, munitions dummy units (MDU), hand trucks, shipping and storage containers, or bolsters in the NOSS, except as opportune cargo with other scheduled shipments.

10.2.2.7. When practical, MAJCOMs may direct transport of trainers and JTAs by military surface mode.

### 10.2.3. Units.

10.2.3.1. Ensure all persons involved with logistics movement know their specific responsibilities, including those relative to the safety and security of the nuclear cargo and what to do in case of an enroute emergency such as accident, incident, or attempted hijacking. Drivers and escorts must have all available information on road conditions, weather, and emergency procedures.

10.2.3.2. Develop a written plan addressing logistics support according to AFJI 11-204, *Operational Procedures for Aircraft Carrying Hazardous Materiel*. OCONUS units must develop and coordinate plan IAW host-nation support agreements.

10.2.3.3. If unit cannot support required movement scheduled in the NOSS due to conflicts with other events (i.e., runway closure or increased threat conditions), immediately contact your MAJCOM. Local generations and higher headquarters inspections or exercises are not adequate reasons to cancel or reschedule a PNAF movement once scheduled in the 30 day NOSS.

10.2.3.3.1. Units must continually monitor status of their capability to support scheduled and projected movements, and are required to submit Quarterly Avoidance Messages IAW paragraph 1.4.5.9. (See **Figure 10.2.** for format). OCONUS units must coordinate with the Host Nation for data for this message.

10.2.3.3.1.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Units will verify the accuracy of the EUROPE Nuclear Ordnance Shipping Schedule (NOSS) 1 and 2 and all mission set-up messages upon receipt. If any discrepancies are identified, immediately notify HQ USAFE/A4WN.

10.2.3.3.1.2. **(Added-USAFE)** Units unable to support a SAAM as scheduled are required to notify their respective Maintenance Group Commander who will immediately inform HQ USAFE/A4W and provide full justification for non-support.

10.2.3.4. Organizations requiring logistic movement of TYPE 3A/B/C trainers or JTAs must forward a request to their MAJCOM. TYPE 3E trainers may be moved in CONUS by any available means.

10.2.3.5. Ensure proper equipment is on hand and available throughout the movement. Also ensure security forces, facilities, and equipment is on hand and used as required by DoD S-5210.41M, AFMAN 31-108, and the theater directives.

### 10.2.4. Local Threat Working Group (TWG) and Security Planners

10.2.4.1. Periodically check logistics movement plans and procedures with current intelligence data and local threat analyses to determine if security standards are being met. As soon as a movement is scheduled in the NOSS, provide all relevant threat information. Pass additional threat notifications immediately if threats arise as the shipment progresses.

10.2.4.2. Three to five days prior to a scheduled SAAM operation, crosscheck logistical movement plans and procedures against current threat information and determine if additional security measures are required. As soon as a movement is scheduled in the NOSS the TWG will provide all relevant threat information to local security planners and continue reporting up to commencement of the SAAM operation.

**Figure 10.1. Sample NOSS.**

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

PART I: 30-DAY FIRM REQUIREMENTS FOR MOVEMENT (Month & Year)

Paragraph Number (Note 1) (classification) MTN/ (Note 2)

From Location/ From Charge Code (Note 2)/ To Location/ To Charge Code (Note 2)

Quantity/ Weapon Code (Note 2)/ 11N45-51A Table & Line Number/

Serial Number(s) (Note 3)/

Available Date/ Required NLT Date/

Remarks applicable to NOSS paragraph (Note 4).

PART II: 60-DAY FORECAST FOR MOVEMENT (Month & Year)

Paragraph Number (Note 1) (classification) MTN/ (Note 2)

From Location/ From Charge Code (Note 2)/ To Location/ To Charge Code (Note 2)

Quantity/ Weapon Code (Note 2)/ 11N45-51A Table & Line Number/

Serial Number(s) (Note 3)/

Available Date/ Required NLT Date/

Remarks applicable to NOSS paragraph (Note 4).

PART III: 90-DAY FORECAST FOR MOVEMENT (Month & Year)

Paragraph Number (Note 1) (classification) MTN/ (Note 2)

From Location/ From Charge Code (Note 2)/ To Location/ To Charge Code (Note 2)

Quantity/ Weapon Code (Note 2)/ 11N45-51A Table & Line Number/

Serial Number(s) (Note 3)/

Available Date/ Required NLT Date/

Remarks applicable to NOSS paragraph (Note 4).

NOTES:

1. Paragraph numbers for Part I are numbered sequentially beginning with 1, 2, etc.
  - a. Paragraph numbers for Part II are numbered sequentially beginning with A, B, etc.
  - b. Paragraph numbers for Part III are numbered sequentially beginning with AA, BB, etc.
2. See TP 100-3150, Joint Reporting Structure; Nuclear Weapons Reports, for MTN, Weapon Code, and Charge Code Formats.
3. Select options.
  - a. "SHIPPER SELECT" indicates the "From" organization may select serial numbers.
  - b. "MAJCOM SELECT" indicates serial numbers will be selected by the MAJCOM Logistics agent and specified prior to requirement becoming firm (i.e. this entry cannot be used in 30 day Part I).
4. For non-WR Items (i.e. JTAs, Trainers, etc.), specify TO 11N-20-11-line number in paragraph notes.

**Figure 10.2. Sample Letter – Quarterly Avoidance Message**

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE  
HEADQUARTERS, 28TH BOMB WING (ACC)  
ELLSWORTH AIR FORCE BASE, SOUTH DAKOTA

1 Jan 07

MEMORANDUM FOR HQ ACC/A4WN

FROM: 28 MXG/CC

SUBJECT: Quarterly Avoidance Message; First Quarter

1. The events listed in paragraph 2 require direct support of our unit and/or identified support units/agencies. NOSS movements cannot be supported during the dates of the below listed events.

2. List of events precluding support of NOSS movements:

EVENT- Flightline closure

DATE(s)- 16-20 Apr 07

NON SUPPORT- Air.

JUSTIFICATION- Runway repair.

EVENT- Planned local protest at installation gates.

DATE(s)- 25-27 Jun 07

NON SUPPORT- Surface.

JUSTIFICATION- Homeland Security informed installation of elevated threat level.

3. The P.O.C. for this information is MSgt Steven Petrovich, DSN 555-1212.

FRANCIS R. EUBANK JR., Colonel, USAF  
Commander, 28 Maintenance Group

## Chapter 11

### THE DEFENSE INTEGRATION AND MANAGEMENT OF NUCLEAR DATA SERVICES (DIAMONDS)

#### 11.1. Defense Integration And Management of Nuclear Data Services (DIAMONDS)

11.1.1. DIAMONDS is a joint agency and DTRA system automating nuclear maintenance and accountability activities. By entering information into the DIAMONDS database, users update and produce the required reports or transactions. The DIAMONDS system is auditable and will replace many current paper process or accountable documents.

11.1.2. DIAMONDS is a WEB based system residing, on PC client and servers, laptop servers and a central server. The application consists of a WEB application, database, client browser and related software utilities, all of which reside on a laptop PC. Operation of the system is intended to be stand-alone except for synchronization of the laptop database with the Site server before and after data collection on the laptop. Several laptops may be in use at a location, which interface when required, with the site server.

11.1.3. The DIAMONDS system provides a common online portal to required information, within a secret environment. Connections between locations are established via commercial lines, a Virtual Private Network (VPN) is then created to isolate DIAMONDS system traffic. Data is exchanged via a National Security Agency (NSA) approved cryptographic device, TACLANE (i.e. KG-175).

11.1.4. The nuclear community referenced by DIAMONDS is defined in the following terms:

11.1.4.1. Site/unit – military installation serves as a nuclear storage facility.

11.1.4.2. Central location – serves as a collection point for all information that requires coordination above the site level.

11.1.5. Site-specific data is stored on a server physically located at each facility. Each site may only access data relevant to that site.

11.1.6. Access to data at the central location within DIAMONDS is granted on a need to know basis.

#### 11.2. Responsibilities.

11.2.1. System Administrator. Appointed in writing by the MX/SUPT, the Administrator's responsibilities include, but are not limited to,

11.2.1.1. Enrolling individuals into DIAMONDS.

11.2.1.2. POC for contacting DTRA and MAJCOM with system errors.

11.2.2. Manager. Since users of this function do not require any verification of information input into the accountable system, this responsibility will be limited to no more than 5 users and is limited to section chiefs or above, the MASO and select personnel assigned to NOCM (as deemed by the MASO).

11.2.3. Verifying Officials. This function allows individuals to verify information input into DIAMONDS by others. Since the system will not allow an individual to verify their own work, the Verifying Official can also be assigned other user roles and responsibilities.

11.2.4. Users. Users are individuals authorized to input data into the DIAMONDS system based on the roles and responsibilities assigned by their shop chief.

### **11.3. Assistance and Problem Reporting Procedures.**

11.3.1. If a problem is beyond the capability of a unit to correct, at the request of both the 708 NSS and the unit, DTRA/CSNO will intervene to correct the problem. Each request will be documented for DTRA/CSNO, 708 NSS, and unit records. CSNO will not execute any intervention without approval of both the 708 NSS and the unit. This is intended for database manipulation and therefore requires both unit and 708 NSS approval.

11.3.2. DTRA/CSNO intervention may be required to aid in troubleshooting an error in DIAMONDS. DTRA/CSNO may use Proxy software as an intervention tool. This software allows DTRA CSNO, with the unit's concurrence, to view or manipulate DIAMONDS screens. When approved by the MAJCOM SLA and determined appropriate, remote training may also be provided using Proxy. This is intended for software manipulation and only requires unit approval. If through the course of software manipulation it is determined that the database must be manipulated, then paragraph **11.3.1.** will apply.

11.3.3. Intervention may be required to correct an error in the stockpile database that cannot be corrected via the nuclear weapons reporting process (i.e. WSR). This capability will be used as a last resort and will not be used if correction reports are possible. This may require a change to the local unit's database, as well as a change to the NUMIS on behalf of the owning unit. In this situation, the unit will send a Correction WSR using the "AMPN line" to indicate the change made on their behalf.

### **11.4. Security Measures.**

11.4.1. Accreditation and Approval to Process Classified Information. The computer system used for the DIAMONDS system must be properly accredited and approved for processing classified information up to Secret and is managed by the DTRA DIAMONDS program office.

11.4.2. DIAMONDS user system request forms. Users must fill this form out and have the DIAMONDS Administrator, Security Manager and DIAMONDS trainer sign for access. Users will have at least a SECRET security clearance and fill out a DIAMONDS Authorization Access Request. The security manager signs to verify clearance, NOCM representatives sign to verify account creation and NCOIC of maintenance signs to verifies training.

11.4.3. Proper Control of Classified Media. Establish local procedures to account for and ensure security of all classified removable electronic media used with the DIAMONDS system. DIAMONDS does not have an off site storage.

11.4.4. In the event DIAMONDS becomes inoperable, unit will contact the 708 NSS and DTRA/CSNO.

**11.5. Alternate Processing Procedures.** Develop local written procedures to be used in the event the DIAMONDS computer system or primary DIAMONDS network becomes inoperable. These procedures must ensure required reports are submitted on time and must ensure accurate accountability is maintained. Do not revert to manual reporting or accounting without 708 NSS approval.

**11.6. WSR Emergency Processing and Recovery.** In the event the Joint Staff declares WSR EMERG processing, continue processing all DIAMONDS transactions in normal mode, but transmit only the WSR EMERG report IAW TP 100-3150 by processing all transactions in normal mode. All stock record accounting within the DIAMONDS database will continue uninterrupted. In addition, for each session, create a normal WSR electronic message.

### **11.7. Database Maintenance.**

11.7.1. Unauthorized database manipulation is prohibited. The DIAMONDS database constitutes the official accountable records for the NOCM account. Database maintenance or manipulation directly (i.e. other than using approved DIAMONDS transactions) using database software or other means is strictly prohibited without the expressed approval of the parent MAJCOM, in coordination with DTRA. Normally most database errors can be corrected through procedures contained in the DIAMONDS User Manual, or through the use of approved DIAMONDS transactions, which create a clear audit trail of actions taken to correct the database. See paragraph **11.8.** for approved database correction procedures.

11.7.2. Normal database maintenance (backup). Perform a database backup to removable media during the end-of day procedure for each session where changes have been made to the database; this includes changes to the spares module. Users will use formatted DVD disks for database backups in addition to the backup files placed on the hard drive. Backup files are automatically named for the day of the week, and are overwritten weekly. If all database backups cannot fit on a single DVD, use separate DVDs labeled for the appropriate day of week (i.e., Monday through Sunday).

**11.8. Correction of Erroneous Entries.** Existence of erroneous entries on stock record cards is acceptable provided they are promptly corrected when discovered and a clear audit trail is maintained. Changing quantities on existing entries automatically posted by DIAMONDS, or deleting entries automatically posted by DIAMONDS, destroys the audit trail and is strictly prohibited. Use the following procedures to correct erroneous entries in the database. If these methods are not adequate for the situation, contact the SLA for guidance. In cases where a MFR is used, the memo must be prepared and certified by the MASO before any transactions are posted to the database. In the MASO's absence (leave, temporary duty, etc.), the NCOIC of NOCM accounting may certify the MFR on an interim basis and post the changes to the database. The MASO must review, date, and sign the MFR upon return.

11.8.1. If an error is discovered before WSR transmittal, simply correct the problem by undoing the SCR and rejecting the SCR back to maintenance. If an error is discovered after end-of-day procedures and WSR transmittal, contact 708 NSS and DTRA/CSNO.

11.8.2. In order to preserve the original audit trail along with any corrections, retain all backup files associated with any correction (before and after). Rename these backup files in such a manner as to ensure they are easily discernable and not overwritten by the backup program.

11.8.3. Compare original WSRs/QSRs and WSRs/QSRs created during end-of-day processing for the recovery sessions to ensure accuracy and determine WSR/QSR corrections required. Submit correction WSRs/QSRs as required IAW TP 100-3150.

11.8.4. Review document registers and stock records of affected part numbers to ensure all posted entries are correct. The MASO is ultimately responsible for accuracy of all accountable records.

11.8.5. To correct a part number, process a part number change in DIAMONDS. Prepare an MFR (see paragraph 11.8. above for MFR requirements) and assign the MFR the next available document number from the Base Document Register. File the MFR in document control files.

11.8.6. If an item is received and posted to the database with an incorrect serial number, the incorrect serial number must be "shipped" out and the correct serial number must be "received" back to correct the problem. Process a receipt and shipment transaction for the item in DIAMONDS. Use your base information for both from and to locations. Instead of normal receipt and shipping documents, prepare two copies of an MFR (see paragraph 11.8. above for MFR requirements), and assign the shipping document number to one, and the receipt document number to the other. Use the next available document numbers from the appropriate document registers. File both documents in document control files.

11.8.7. To correct an item received in an incorrect color code, process a color code change in DIAMONDS (see paragraph 11.8. for WSR/QSR correction requirements). Prepare an MFR (see paragraph 11.8. for MFR requirements) and assign it the next available document number from the base document register. File the MFR in document control files.

11.8.8. To correct an item received with an incorrect ALT code, process an ALT code change in DIAMONDS (see paragraph 11.8. for WSR QSR correction requirements). If the ALT code change also causes a part number change, correct the part number IAW paragraph 11.8.5.

11.8.9. To correct other transactions, such as weapon code changes, perform the appropriate transaction to correct DIAMONDS database. Review all SCR/WSR/QSR reports since the error occurred and submit corrections, as required in TP 100-3150.

11.8.10. If a software error causes incorrect posting, correct the stock records (I.e. Add, Edit or Delete).

11.8.11. For corrections not covered by procedures above, contact the MAJCOM for instructions.

**11.9. Training, Test or Exercise Processing.** Two training laptops are provided for each DIAMONDS field unit. Units will synchronize the training site server laptops with the WR server to obtain correct data.

11.9.1. It is imperative that training, test or exercise databases remain separate from the unit's actual database.

#### **11.10. Forms.**

11.10.1. **Forms or IMTs Prescribed.** AF IMT 1764, Major Assembly/Component Status Change Report, AF IMT 514, Weapons Custody Transfer Document, AF IMT 524, Missile Combat Crew Log.

11.10.2. **Forms or IMTs Adopted.** AEC Form 60, Courier Receipt, AF Form 105F6, Stock Record (Manual), AF IMT 36, Supply Document Register, AF IMT 85A, Inventory Count Card, AF IMT 847, Recommendation for Change of Publication, AF IMT 1297, Temporary Issue Receipt, AF IMT 1996, Adjusted Stock Level, AF IMT 2005, Issue/Turn-In Document, AF IMT 2427, Lock and Key Control Register, AF IMT 2432, Key Issue Log, AF IMT 2435, Load Training and Certification Document, AF IMT 2586, Unescorted Entry Authorization Certificate, AF IMT 3126, General Purpose Form, AFTO IMT 36, Maintenance Record for Security Type Equipment, AFTO IMT 95, Significant Historical Data, AFTO IMT 244, Industrial/Support Equipment Record, AFTO IMT 349, Mainte-

nance Data Collection Record, DD Form 114, Military Pay Order, DD Form 200, Financial Liability Investigation of Property Loss, DD Form 362, Statement of Charges/Cash Collection Voucher, DD Form 1131, Cash Collection Voucher, DD Form 1150, Request for Issue or Turn-In, DD Form 1348-1A, Single Line Item Release/Receipt Document, DD Form 1911, Materiel Courier Receipt, DOE Form AD 60, Courier Receipt, DOE/NRC Form 741, Nuclear Materiel Transaction Report, SF 361, Transportation Discrepancy Report, SF 364, Report of Discrepancy, SF 700, Security Container Information, SF 702, Security Container Check Sheet.

11.10.2.1. **(Added-USAFE) Forms Adopted.** Refer to the listed prescribing directive (PD) for guidance on the completion of the form. DD Form 1348-1, *DoD Single Line Item Release/ Receipt Document*, PD: None listed; DD Form 1574, *Serviceable Tag - Materiel*, PD: None listed; DD Form 1575, *Suspended Tag - Materiel*, PD: None listed; DD Form 1577, *Unserviceable (Condemned) Tag Materiel*, PD: Mil-Std 129D; AF Form 1098, *Special Task Certification and Recurring Training*, PD: AFI 36-2201V3; AF Form 2419, *Routing and Review of Quality Control Reports*, PD: AFI21-101; AF Form 2426, *Training Request and Completion Notification*, PD: AFI 21-101.

## Chapter 12 (Added-USAFE)

### MUNITIONS SUPPORT SQUADRON (MUNSS) LOAD MONITOR REQUIREMENTS

**12.1. (Added-USAFE) Load Monitor Section.** Ensures host nation load crews are certified to upload and download United States owned munitions in a safe and reliable manner. Ensures compliance with all pertinent safety directives and procedures associated with weapon loading activities.

**12.2. (Added-USAFE) Senior Load Monitor (SLM).** Performs Section Noncommissioned Officer in Charge (NCOIC) duties identified in AFI 21-101, Chapter 3, *Aircraft and Equipment Maintenance Management* and ACO Directive 75-5, *Training in Nuclear Weapons Loading*. The Senior Load Monitor (SLM) will:

12.2.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Ensure load monitors take correct actions when an abnormal condition or fault indication appears on the Aircraft Monitor and Control (AMAC) unit in accordance with AFI 91-112, *Safety Rules for US/NATO Strike Fighters*, and applicable loading technical orders.

12.2.2. **(Added-USAFE)** (Germany and Italy only) Ensure tools and technical data are available in the section to perform organizational maintenance and inspection on U.S.-owned AMAC units.

12.2.3. **(Added-USAFE)** Ensure an equipment account is established to account for all AMAC units and U.S. owned host required test equipment.

**12.3. (Added-USAFE) Aircraft Familiarization and Cockpit Safety Training.** Load monitors designated as instructors will receive initial aircraft and cockpit safety training from the host unit during initial certification training. Other designated squadron instructors will receive their training from the load monitor instructors. Document this training on a letter signed by the host unit or load monitor instructor.

12.3.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Personnel trained as instructors will provide training to all custodial agents and custodial force members annually. Document annual training on AF Form 1098, *Special Task Certification and Recurring Training*, or if the aircraft and cockpit familiarization training is tracked by squadron training, forward an AF Form 2426, *Training Request and Completion Notification* or squadron equivalent form to the squadron training monitor. Maintain a copy of the AF Form 2426 or squadron equivalent form until training is updated on the squadron training product. Designate other squadron personnel as instructors for their section as necessary.

12.3.2. **(Added-USAFE)** The aircraft familiarization training program will include as a minimum:

12.3.2.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Cockpit entry and canopy opening procedures.

12.3.2.2. **(Added-USAFE)** Purpose, function and location of the canopy emergency release handle.

12.3.2.3. **(Added-USAFE)** Location and proper installation of ejection seat safety pins and devices.

12.3.2.4. **(Added-USAFE)** Location and purpose of cockpit AMAC units.

12.3.2.5. **(Added-USAFE)** Aircraft danger areas.

**12.4. (Added-USAFE) AMAC Controllers.** For the purpose of this paragraph AMAC controllers are Data Control Units (DCU-201/A37-70) for the PA-200 and Ruggedized Nuclear Remote Interface Units

(RNRIU) for the F-16AM. AMAC controllers are issued to host nations on AF Form 1297, *Temporary Issue Receipt*.

12.4.1. **(Added-USAFE)** DCUs are procured, maintained, and turned-in accordance with this paragraph and para 7.5. of the basic. RNRIUs are procured, maintained, and turned-in according to AFMAN 23-110. Vol 2, Part 13, Chapter 9.

12.4.1.1. **(Added-USAFE)** When repairs exceeding those allowed by TO11N-T5086-2, *PAL-AMAC Controller-Type DCU-201/A37* are required, request disposition from 708 NSS.

12.4.1.2. **(Added-USAFE)** Upon receipt of disposition instructions prepare DCUs for shipment according to applicable guidance.

12.4.2. **(Added-USAFE)** DCUs are managed as NOCM spares and are custody issued to the load monitor element. All units holding DCUs will account for them using the following procedures:

12.4.2.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Request a letter from the Host Nation Wing Commander detailing required quantities of DCUs to meet operational plans. The MUNSS commander and MASO will sign an AF Form 1996, *Adjusted Stock Level* establishing these levels. The signed AF Form 1996 will be forwarded to Armament Systems Branch (HQ USAFE/A4WS) for approval. The AF Form 1996 will be kept on file and re-accomplished when MASO or commander change.

12.4.2.2. **(Added-USAFE)** The MUNSS commander establishes a custody account for DCUs within the load monitor element. Additionally, the commander appoints a primary and alternate custodian from the load monitor element.

12.4.2.3. **(Added-USAFE)** Custodian will perform semiannual inventories.

12.4.2.4. **(Added-USAFE)** Custodians will maintain an account folder that includes the following:

12.4.2.4.1. **(Added-USAFE)** Copy of appointment letter and account authorization.

12.4.2.4.2. **(Added-USAFE)** DCU location by serial number.

12.4.2.4.3. **(Added-USAFE)** Copies of issue and turn-in documentation (destroy after semi-annual validation).

12.4.2.4.4. **(Added-USAFE)** Current semiannual inventory.

12.4.2.4.5. **(Added-USAFE)** When a change in the primary custodian occurs, the departing and newly appointed custodians will perform a 100% physical inventory by part number.

DONALD J. WETEKAM, Lt Gen, USAF  
DCS/Logistics, Installations and Mission Support

**(USAFE)**

DUANE A. JONES, Brigadier General, USAF  
Director of Logistics

**Attachment 1****GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION*****References***

DoD Directive 3150.3, *Nuclear Force Security and Survivability*

DoD Manual 4160.21-M, *Defense Reutilization and Marketing Manual*

DoD Manual 4540.5-M, *DoD Nuclear Weapons Transportation Manual*

DoD Instruction 5030.55, *DoD Procedures for Joint DoD-DOE Nuclear Weapons Life Cycle Activities*

DoD Manual 5200.1-R, *Information Security Program*

DoD S-5210.41M, *Nuclear Weapons Security Manual*

CJCSI 3150.04, *Nuclear Weapons Stockpile Logistics Management and Nuclear Weapons Reports under the Joint Reporting Structure*

AFPD 21-1, *Air and Space Maintenance*

AFPD 21-2, *Munitions*

AFI 10-2501, *Air Force Emergency Management Program Planning and Operations*

AFJI 11-204, *Operational Procedures for Aircraft Carrying Hazardous Materials*

AFI 11-299, *Nuclear Airlift Operations*

AFI 21-101, *Aircraft and Equipment Maintenance Management*

AFI 21-200, *Munitions and Missile Maintenance Management*

AFI 21-201, *Management and Maintenance of Non-Nuclear Munitions*

AFI 21-202, *ICBM and Cruise Missile Management*

AFI 21-205, *Command Disable Systems*

AFMAN 23-110, *USAF Supply Manual*

AFI 23-111, *Management of Government Property in Possession of the Air Force*

AFI 25-101, *War Reserve Materiel (WRM) Program Guidance and Procedures*

AFMAN 31-108, *Nuclear Weapon Security Manual*

AFI 31-401, *Information Security Program Management*

AFI 31-407, *Air Force Nuclear Weapons Security Classification Policy*

AFI 32-1065, *Grounding Systems*

AFI 33-360, *Publications and Forms Management*

AFI 36-2201, Volume 5, *Air Force Training Program Career Field Education and Training*

AFMAN 37-123, *Management of Records*

AFI 40-201, *Managing Radioactive Materials in the US Air Force*

AFOSH STD 48-8, *Controlling Exposure to Hazardous Materials*  
AFOSH STD 48-137, *Respiratory Protection Program*  
AFI 90-201, *Inspector General Activities*  
AFOSH STD 91-46, *Materials Handling and Storage Equipment*  
AFOSH STD 91-501, *Air Force Consolidated Occupational Safety Standard*  
AFI 91-101, *Air Force Nuclear Weapon Surety Program*  
AFI 91-103, *Air Force Nuclear Safety Certification Program*  
AFI 91-115, *Safety Rules for Nuclear Logistics Transport by the Prime Nuclear Airlift Force*  
AFMAN 91-201, *Explosive Safety Standards*  
AFI 91-202, *The Air Force Mishap Prevention Program*  
AFI 91-204, *Safety Investigation and Reports*  
AFMAN 91-221, *Weapons Safety Investigations and Reports*  
AFI 91-301, *Air Force Occupational Safety Fire Protection and Health (AFOSH)*  
C-1100-ML/IL (CM), *Nuclear Ordnance Stock Listing*  
EUCOM Dir 60-12, *Nuclear Surety Management for WS3*  
TO 00-5-1, *Technical Orders Distribution System*  
TO 00-20-1, *Aerospace Equipment Maintenance General Policy and Procedures*  
TO 00-20-5, *Aerospace Vehicle Inspection and Documentation*  
TO 00-20-14, *Air Force Metrology and Calibration Program*  
TO 00-5-19, *Security Assistance Technical Order Program*  
TO 00-35D-54, *USAF Deficiency Reporting and Investigation System*  
TO 11N-4-1, *Glossary of Nuclear Weapons Materiel and Related Terms*  
TO 11N-5-1, *Unsatisfactory Reports*  
TO 11N-20-11, *General Firefighting Guidance*  
TO 11N-35-7, *Inspection Records*  
TO 11N-35-50, *Instructions for Completion of Nuclear Weapon Information Reports*  
TO 11N-35-51, *General Instructions Applicable to Nuclear Weapons*  
TO 11N-40-1, *Field Modernization and Retrofit Orders*  
TO 11N-45-51, *Series, Transportation of Nuclear Weapons Materiel*  
TO 11N-100-1, *Supply Management of Nuclear Weapons Materiel*  
TO 11N-100-2, *Supply Management of Limited Life Components*  
TO 11N-100-4, *Custody, Accountability, and Control of Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Materiel*

TO 44H2-3-1-101, *Operation and Maintenance Instruction, High, Medium and Low Security Hardware*  
TP 100-3150, *Joint Reporting Structure; Nuclear Weapons Reports*

***Abbreviations and Acronyms***

**ACC**—Air Combat Command

**ACM**—Advanced Cruise Missile

**AF**—Air Force

**AFI**—Air Force Instruction

**AFMAN**—Air Force Manual

**AFMC**—Air Force Materiel Command

**AFPD**—Air Force Policy Directive

**AFSC**—Air Force Safety Center or Air Force Specialty Code

**AFSPC**—Air Force Space Command

**AFTO**—Air Force Technical Order

**ALC**—Air Logistics Center

**ALCM**—Air Launched Cruise Missile

**AMC**—Air Mobility Command

**BDU**—Bomb Dummy Unit

**BMSS**—Base and Military Spares Server

**CDS**—Command Disable System

**CE**—Civil Engineering

**COMSEC**—Communications security

**CONUS**—Continental United States

**DIAMONDS**—Defense Integration and Management of Nuclear Data Services

**DIFM**—Due in from Maintenance

**DoD**—Department of Defense

**DOE**—Department of Energy

**DSRL**—DOE Spares Repair List

**DTRA**—Defense Threat Reduction Agency

**ERRC**—Expendability, Recoverability, Reparability Code

**EUCOM**—European Command

**FE**—Base Equipment Account

**FK**—Munitions/Weapons Account (DIAMONDS)

**FOB**—Found on base  
**FSC**—Federal Supply Class  
**FV**—Combat Ammunition System - Base Account  
**GM**—General Maintenance  
**GSA**—General Services Administration  
**HQ**—Headquarters  
**IAV**—Inventory Adjustment Voucher  
**ICBM**—Intercontinental Ballistic Missile  
**IPI**—In-Process Inspection  
**IRC**—Inspection Record Card  
**JCS**—Joint Chiefs of Staff  
**JQS**—Job Qualification Standard  
**JTA**—Joint Test Assembly  
**KCP**—Kansas City Plant  
**LGM**—Limited General Maintenance  
**LIL**—Location Inventory List  
**LLC**—Limited Life Component  
**LLCE**—Limited Life Component Exchange  
**MAJCOM**—Major Command  
**MASO**—Munitions Accountable Systems Officer  
**MCCC**—Missile Combat Crew Commander  
**MCL**—Maintenance Capability Letter  
**MRA**—Material Return Authorization  
**MTO**—Materiel Transfer Order  
**MUMG**—Munitions Maintenance Group  
**MUNS**—Munitions Squadron  
**MUNSS**—Munitions Support Squadron  
**MXG**—Maintenance Group  
**NCA**—National Command Authorities  
**NCO**—Noncommissioned Officer  
**NCOIC**—Noncommissioned Officer in Charge  
**NNSA**—National Nuclear Security Administration

**NOSS**—Nuclear Ordnance Shipping Schedule  
**NSN**—National Stock Number  
**NWC**—Nuclear Weapons Center  
**OUI**C—Operational Unit Identification Code  
**PAL**—Permissive Action Link  
**PC**—Parachute  
**PNAF**—Prime Nuclear Airlift Force  
**PRP**—Personnel Reliability Program  
**Pub**—Publication  
**QA**—Quality Assurance  
**QAST**—Quality Assurance Service Test  
**QSR**—QAST Status Report  
**QTY**—Quantity  
**RS**—Reentry System  
**RTU**—Radar Test Unit  
**RV**—Reentry Vehicle  
**SAAM**—Special Assignment Airlift Mission  
**SBSS**—Standard Base Supply System  
**SCR**—Status Change Report  
**SDT**—Second Destination Transportation  
**SEV**—Stockpile Emergency Verification  
**SF**—Standard Form or Sandia Form (Specified)  
**SGT**—Safeguards Transporter  
**SIR**—Semiannual Inventory Report  
**SO**—Special Order  
**SRAN**—Stock Record Account Number  
**SS**—Source and Special  
**SSAN**—Social Security Account Number  
**SWOG**—Special Weapons Overflight Guide  
**TC**—Team Chief  
**TCTO**—Time Compliance Technical Order  
**TM**—Team Member

**TMO**—Transportation Management Office

**TO**—Technical Order

**UND**—Urgency of Need Designator

**USAF**—United States Air Force

**USAFE**—United States Air Forces in Europe

**USAL**—Unit Spares Authorization Listing

**UR**—Unsatisfactory Report

**URC**—Universal Release Code

**WCL**—Weapons Custody Listing

**WMT**—Weapons Maintenance Truck

**WR**—War Reserve

**WS3**—Weapon Storage and Security System

**WSA**—Weapon Storage Area

**WSAAL**—Weapons Storage Area Authorization List

**WSR**—Weapon Status Report

### *Terms*

**Active Files**—Documentation retained and filed within the current fiscal or calendar year.

**Active Augmentation Weapons or Warheads**—Weapons or Warheads in excess of requirements designated by JCS for retention to meet potential contingencies.

**Active Stockpile Weapons or Warheads**—Weapons or warheads maintained in an operational status to support operational and logistical requirements. Includes both those weapons or warheads fielded and those on active reserve.

**Air Force Owned Equipment**—See Military Spares

**Assembly**—An accounting term for nuclear weapons/warheads configured for integration onto delivery vehicles. Examples include ICBM warhead with fwd/aft sections mated (referred to as RV), W80s mated to missiles and gravity weapons.

**Associate**—1. An accounting term for nuclear weapons/warheads configured onto an intermediate delivery device. Examples include RVs mated to RS and air launched missiles/gravity weapons mated to pylons/launchers. This accounting term does not apply to gravity weapons at tactical units. 2. A term applicable to nuclear weapons and components reflecting direct relationship with shipping and storage containers and/or handling units.

**Base Spares**—Parts and components funded for, procured, and owned by DOE and furnished to the DoD for use in maintaining and repairing War Reserve (WR) nuclear weapons and DOE-owned equipment supplied to DoD with the WR weapon. Parts remain the property of DOE regardless of custody. They include war reserve weapons, war reserve major assemblies, components, LLCs, handling equipment,

retardation devices (parachutes), containers and bolsters, accessories (cables, etc.), test and control equipment, group-X kits, and spare parts for these items.

**Blind Inventory Worksheet**—A locally developed worksheet used to record item identification, locations, quantities, configuration and serial numbers (if applicable) of items being inventoried. At the beginning of the inventory, the worksheet is blank except for a part number, and column headings for location, quantity, serial number, or other information to be recorded during the inventory. No specific identifying information pertaining to the items being inventoried is included on the worksheet until the items are visually verified (hence the term blind inventory). As the inventory is conducted, information pertaining to the specific items found during the inventory is added to the worksheet as each item is visually verified.

**Certified Equipment**—Consists of support equipment, combat delivery vehicles, and non-combat delivery vehicles that received a nuclear safety engineering evaluation. Certified equipment approved for use with nuclear weapons is identified in Master Nuclear Certification List.

**Certified Procedures**—Procedures approved by technical evaluation and published in either US Air Force technical orders or non-US technical publications approved by the US Air Force.

**Certifying Official**—(see Nuclear Weapons Certifying Official)

**Charge Codes**—A TP 100-3150 alphanumeric code, which reflects the allocation and deployment status of reported items as assigned by the commander of the unified or specified or component commander.

**Class II Components**—Weapon components composed of fissionable or fusion materials that contribute substantially to nuclear energy released during detonation.

**Commander**—Unless otherwise specified, "commander" in this AFI is defined as the squadron or detachment commander. It does not include the squadron section commander.

**Consignee**—Receiving organization.

**Consignor**—Shipping organization.

**Consumption Issue**—An issue whereby the item is considered consumed and dropped from the account when given to the requester.

**Container**—A box or enclosure capable of housing a nuclear weapon or component for the purpose of storage or transportation.

**Controlled Area**—A security area adjacent to or encompassing limited or exclusion areas. Within this area uncontrolled movement does not permit access to a security interest (i.e. nuclear weapon). The controlled area is designed for the principal purpose of providing administrative control and safety, and a buffer area of security restrictions for limited or exclusion areas.

**Critical Component**—A component of a nuclear weapon system that if bypassed, activated, or tampered with could result in or contribute to deliberate or inadvertent authorizing, prearming, arming, or launching of a combat delivery vehicle carrying a nuclear weapon, or the targeting of a nuclear weapon to other than its planned target. HQ AFSC/SEW designates critical components.

**Custodial Agent**—An officially appointed individual acting on behalf of and for the weapons custodian in maintaining control of access to US nuclear weapons and maintaining control of weapons prior to release. This term is usually associated with Security Force related duties of protecting nuclear resources.

**Custodian**—The commander of a US custodial unit. (See Weapons Custodian).

**Custodial Unit**—A US unit designated to maintain custody of nuclear weapons.

**Custody**—The responsibility for the control of, transfer and movement of, and access to, weapons and components. Custody also includes maintaining accountability for weapons and their components.

**Demate**—To remove air-launched missile (with or without warhead) or weapon from a pylon or launcher, to remove a RS from a MMIII Guidance Set.

**Disassemble**—An accounting term for the basic configuration of nuclear devices. These items may or may not be placed in shipping and storage containers, trailers, maintenance stands and etc. Examples include ICBM warheads without fwd/aft sections mated and W80s not mated to missiles.

**DOE Spares**—See Base Spares.

**DOE Spares Repair List Items**—Base Spares which are listed on the DOE Spares Repair List published by NNSA/NA122.1.

**DOE-designed Special Equipment Items**—Support equipment items designed by DOE used to support and maintain DOE-designed weapons trainers and equipment.

**Emergency Loading Procedures**—For emergency logistic movements, aircraft are loaded and weapons restrained in accordance with applicable aircraft loading instructions. Aircrews may refer to applicable aircraft nuclear weapon loading technical order (-16) on guidance for tiedown patterns and procedures. The maximum tested loads depicted in these technical orders may exceed plutonium limits but must satisfy all other nuclear safety requirements.

**Exclusion Area**—Any designated area immediately surrounding one or more nuclear weapon(s)/systems(s). Normally, the boundaries for the area are the walls, floor, and ceiling of a structure or are delineated by a permanent or temporary barrier. In the absence of positive preventive measures, access to the exclusion area constitutes access to the nuclear weapon(s)/system(s).

**Handling**—Physically maneuvering weapons either directly or indirectly by people (i.e. sliding, lifting, hoisting, over short distances using manpower, tugs, cranes, forklifts or hoists).

**H-Gear**—Specially designed devices intended for use in assembling, disassembling, handling, transporting or containing weapons or weapons materials. Special equipment items are designated with an "H" designation in their nomenclature.

**In-Hand**—An accounting term for deployment of intermediate delivery device (or gravity weapons in tactical units) to actual delivery vehicle. Examples include RS mated to MMIII missile, pylon/launcher mated to aircraft, and in the case of tactical units, gravity weapons mated to aircraft.

**In-Process Inspection (IPI)**—An IPI is defined as an additional supervisory inspection or verification step at a critical point in the installation, assembly or re-assembly of a system, subsystem or component.

**Inactive Files**—Documentation retained and filed for prior fiscal or calendar year(s).

**Inactive Stockpile Weapons**—Weapons or Warheads retained in a non-operational status for augmentation or replacement of weapons or warheads in the active stockpile.

**Inert Devices**—Devices not containing hazardous materials, but closely resembling nuclear items or explosive items that are classified as hazardous. Inert devices include those used primarily for testing, demonstrating, or training. (Certain non-war reserve bombs and warheads and some developmental test units have a permanent exterior marking denoting "high explosive" or "inert." A permanent marking is not intended to describe the hazards to personnel who are handling the weapons. For example, explosive

charges or other hazardous components or materials may be present in weapons marked "inert." The shipper must identify hazardous materials).

**Installed**—A term applicable to nuclear components/subsystems and their presence/ installation in/on a nuclear weapon/warhead/device. Examples included limited-life components, parachutes, etc.

**Joint Test Assembly**—A DOE developed configuration based on DOE-DoD requirements for use in a joint flight test program, comprised of a joint test subassembly and WR weapons components.

**Limited Area**—A designated area immediately surrounding one or more exclusion areas. Normally, the area is between the boundaries of the exclusion area(s) and the outer or inner barrier or boundary of the perimeter security system.

**Limited Life Component**—Any item listed in T.O. 11N-100-2 or so designated by DOE.

**Logistics Movement**—The transport of nuclear weapons by any appropriate noncombat delivery vehicle outside a permanent limited or exclusion area.

**Logistics System**—The organization, vehicles, and support equipment employed for the loading, movement, and transfer of nuclear weapons and nuclear components (except limited life components) but explicitly excluding nuclear-capable combat delivery vehicles.

**Mate**—To place an air-launched missile (with or without warhead) or weapon on a pylon or launcher, to place a RS on a MMIII Guidance Set.

**Military Spares**—Parts and components funded for, procured, and owned by DoD and required for support of DoD or DOE produced training weapons (TYPE 3), and all cable test (CT) disablement equipment (DE), test (T), use control (UC) and handling (H) equipment (except those DOE-owned items supplied to the DoD with WR weapons), loading and handling shapes, aircraft nuclear weapons components, and spare parts for these items.

**Non-combat Delivery Vehicle**—Any vehicle, other than combat, used to move nuclear weapons, but not subject to the specific nuclear weapon systems safety rules approved by the Secretary of Defense, as implemented by AFI 91-101, Air Force Nuclear Weapon Surety Program.

**Non-operational**—A reportable item that is either defective to the extent that the assembly is rendered unsuitable for employment, is subject to a hold order that prohibits all operational use until a specified defect is remedied, or that contains any major component (including, but not limited to an LLC) that has exceeded its expiration date. Also referred to as Red.

**Nuclear Cargo**—Nuclear weapons, nuclear warheads, and Class II components containing active material prepared for logistics movement.

**Nuclear Ordnance Controlled Materiel (NOCM)**—All items used on or with any nuclear weapons, which must be specifically controlled because of design, security, or quality control requirements. These include DOE special design items and DOE controlled commercial items, collectively referred to as Base Spare items and include Military special design items and Military controlled commercial items, collectively referred to as Military Spares.

**Nuclear Ordnance Shipping Schedule (NOSS)**—A Major Command (MAJCOM) monthly forecast of logistics movement of nuclear and nuclear-related cargo.

**Nuclear-Related Cargo**—Nuclear training and test weapons, non-nuclear components of nuclear weapons, limited life components, and equipment associated with the logistics management of nuclear weapons.

**Nuclear Weapon**—A complete assembly (i.e., implosion type, gun type, or thermonuclear type), in its intended ultimate configuration that, upon completion of the prescribed arming, fuzing, and firing sequence, is capable of producing the intended nuclear reaction and release of energy.

**Nuclear Weapons Certifying Official**—Individual appointed to certify personnel, IAW [Chapter 2](#), to perform nuclear weapons maintenance and handling tasks.

**On-Hand**—An accounting term for a nuclear weapon/warhead not deployed on intermediate delivery device or to actual delivery vehicle. Examples include warhead/weapon in storage mated to MMIII RS, pylon/launcher mated to aircraft, and in the case of tactical units, gravity weapons mated to aircraft.

**Operational**—The status of a weapon when ready to discharge its prime function. Also referred to as Yellow.

**Operational Movement**—The positioning of weapons to ensure the operational readiness of nuclear-capable strike forces. Operational movements include those related to immediate operational readiness such as: assumption of an alert posture; various categories of exercises involving removal of a weapon from its normal storage location, preparation for use, exercise loading, and return to storage; maintenance operations involving removal of a weapon from alert for repair, inspection, or return to storage; and those movements such as hurricane flyaways and other emergency evacuations, related to the safety and security of the nuclear force.

**Other Major Assemblies (OMA)**—Items, which are similar to WR weapons in physical characteristics, but are not used for training, testing or evaluation purposes. TTI are specially designed to test weapons, weapons materials, or operations involving the testing of weapons or weapons material.

**Overseas Preposition Base**—An overseas location that supports an inbound Special Assignment Airlift Mission direct from a CONUS MFD and temporarily storing LLC or Group X kits for later shipment to another overseas location(s) via a separate SAAM directed by HQ USAFE. A base that supports an overnight (RON) SAAM that continues to move LLC cargo to a final destination is not a preposition base.

**Prime Nuclear Airlift Force (PNAF)**—The aircraft and aircrew that provide peacetime logistical airlift support for the movement of nuclear weapons and or nuclear components.

**Removed**—A term applicable to nuclear components/subsystems and their absence/ removal from a nuclear weapon/warhead/device. Examples included limited-life components, parachutes, etc.

**Reportable Change**—Any transaction applicable to a reportable item. For example, receipt, shipment, completion of an alteration, change in configuration, and change in allocation, sub allocation, or deployment charges.

**S-Material**—Major assembly items or product entities over which Department of Energy/ Sandia National Laboratories has technical control.

**Safe Haven**—Temporary storage provided to DOE classified equipment transporters at DoD facilities in order to assure safety and security of nuclear material and or non-nuclear classified material during civil disturbances, natural disasters, or other conditions, which could affect the safety, or security of the DOE shipment. Also includes parking for commercial vehicles containing Class A or Class B explosives.

**Safeguards Transporter (SGT)**—A modified semi trailer used for highway transit of special nuclear materiel including nuclear weapons. It includes armored, penetration sensing and deterrent materials. The DOE owns and operates all SGTs.

**Second Destination Transportation (SDT)**—A term used in transportation budgetary funding processes to identify required internal DoD movement of nuclear cargo.

**Sole Vouching Authority**—An individual responsible for verifying a person's need to enter a no-lone zone/exclusion area prior to granting them access.

**Special Assignment Airlift Mission (SAAM)**—All domestic requirements and those requiring special pickup or delivery at points other than those within the established channel airlift route patterns and those that require special handling due to weight or size of the cargo, the urgency or sensitivity of movement, or other special factors.

**Special Weapons Overflight Guide (SWOG)**—A United States Air Force-developed guide, applicable to all elements of the DoD, that delineates areas authorized for overflight by United States aircraft carrying nuclear weapons and the specific security classification for overflight of foreign countries.

**Support Equipment**—All equipment required to perform the support function, except that which is an integral part of the mission equipment. It does not include any of the equipment required to perform mission operation functions. Support equipment consists of: tools; test equipment; automatic test equipment (ATE) (when the ATE is a support function); organizational, field, and depot support equipment; and related computer programs and software.

**Unassociated**—A term applicable to un-associating nuclear weapons/warheads/ device and components with shipping and storage containers and/or handling units.

**Unit Spares Authorization Listing**—A listing of DOE spares, reorder point, and/or maximum levels, to be stocked at a unit IAW T.O. 11N-100-1.

**War Reserve**—Nuclear weapons and nuclear weapons material intended for employment in the event of a war.

**Weapons Custodian**—The individual having the guardianship and safekeeping of nuclear weapons, their components and of SS materials.

**Weapons Status**—Two categories of weapons status are used: Red (non-operational) and Yellow (operational).

**Attachment 1 (USAFE)****GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION*****References***

AFMAN 23-110 Volume 2, *Material Management*, 1 July 2007

AFI 32-1065 USAFE Supplement, *Grounding Systems*, 15 September 2002

AFI 33-201 Volume 2, *Communications Security (COMSEC) User Requirements*, 26 April 2005

AFI 36-2232, *Maintenance Training*, 22 February 2006

AFI 91-112, *Safety Rules for US/NATO Strike Fighters*, 3 April 2006

T.O. 11N-T5086-2, *PAL-AMAC Controller-Type DCU-201/A37*, current edition

T.O. 11N-50-1007, *Transportable Maintenance System, Operator/User Manual A/S32U-42 and A/S32U-43*, current edition

MIL\_STD 129D, *Military Standard Marking for Shipment and Storage*, current edition

ACO 75-5, *Training in Nuclear Weapons Loading*, current edition

ACO 80-6, *Nuclear Surety Management for the Weapons Storage and Security System*, current edition.

***Abbreviations and Acronyms***

**AAAL**—Access Approval and Authority List

**ALT**—Alteration

**AMAC**—Aircraft Monitor and Control

**CFETP**—Career Field Education and Training Plan

**CPSG**—Cryptologic Systems Group

**DCU**—Data Control Units

**DTRA**—Defense Threat Reduction Agency

**EAC**—Emergency Action Checklists

**IMDS**—Integrated Maintenance Data System

**MSK**—Mission Support Kits

**MUNSS/CC**—Commander, Munitions Support Squadron

**MXG/CC**—Commander, Maintenance Group

**NOCM**—Nuclear Ordnance Controlled Materiel

**NSS**—Nuclear Systems Squadron

**OPR**—Office of Primary Responsibility

**QC**—Quality Control

**RNRIU**—Ruggedized Nuclear Remote Interface Units

**SIR**—Semi-Annual Information Report

**SLM**—Senior Load Monitor

**TCN**—Transportation Control Number

**U.S.**—United States

**WMT**—Weapons Maintenance Truck

**WSV**—Weapons Storage Vault

**ZIW**—Force Protection

## Attachment 2

## RECURRING LETTERS/REPORTS

Table A2.1. ACCOUNTABLE DOCUMENTATION FILING REQUIREMENTS

	<b>If the records are or pertain to</b>	<b>Consisting of</b>	<b>Which are</b>	<b>Then</b>
1	Accountable records for nuclear weapon, DOE	Accountable officer appointment orders and certificates of transfer of accountability	Documenting change of accountable officer	Destroy 12 years after inactivation of account
2		DIAMONDS stock records and document control registers (AF Form 105F6, AF IMT 36, or automated equivalents)	Current, original records on electronic media	Destroy after 2 years
3			Original, historical records on electronic media	Destroy after 2 years
4			Daily, weekly or monthly backup copies of current	Destroy when no longer needed
5			Paper copies	Destroy when no longer needed
6			DIAMONDS transaction history files	Current, original records on electronic media
7			Original, historical records on electronic media	Destroy after 2 years
8		Original or certified copies of signed receipt and shipment documents, issue and turn in documents, IAVs, stock change vouchers (DD Forms 1348-1A, DOE/NRC Forms 741, DD Forms 1150, or automated equivalent	Maintained by the accountable officer and created in the current fiscal year	Destroy after 2 years
9			Maintain by the accountable officer and created in prior fiscal year	Destroy after 2 years

	<b>If the records are or pertain to</b>	<b>Consisting of</b>	<b>Which are</b>	<b>Then</b>
10	Custody transfer and accountability of nuclear weapons	Custody revalidation listing, issue and turn-in documenting transfer between the accountable officer and weapons custodian and stock change vouchers affecting items in custody of the weapons custodian a (DD Form 1150, or automated equivalents)	Maintained by the weapons custodian	Destroy after the next account custodian revalidation
11		Temporary hand receipts for items pending receipt verification (AF IMT 1297)	Maintained by the accountable officer	Destroy after formal receipt verification and issue document is signed
12		Custody transfer documents between the weapons custodian and subsequent individuals granted temporary custody of weapons (DD Form 1150, AFTO Form 349 or automated equivalent)		Destroy after the item is returned to the original weapons custodian
13		Custody transfer documents for ICBM warheads on alert (AF IMT 514, AF IMT 524 or automated equivalent)		Destroy 2 years after weapons are returned
14		Build-up documentation certifying configuration of multiple carriage weapons (pylons and launchers)	Not documented on AF IMT 1764	Destroy when superseded or no longer needed
15			Documented on AF IMT 1764 and maintained by the weapons custodian	Destroy when superseded or no longer needed
16			Documented on AF IMT 1764 and maintained by the accountable officer	Destroy after 2 years
17		Courier receipts (DD Forms 1911, AEC or AD Forms 60 or automated equivalent)	Relating to shipment or receipts affecting account balance	Maintain with receipt/shipment documents

	<b>If the records are or pertain to</b>	<b>Consisting of</b>	<b>Which are</b>	<b>Then</b>
18		Courier receipts (DD Form 1911, AEC or AD Form 60 or automated equivalent)	Relating to overnight or temporary storage when items are not picked up on account	Destroy 90 days after items leaves station
19	Inventory records Certificate of inventory, inventory count cards, and blind inventory worksheets (see rule 1 in this table for certificate of transfer of accountability Documenting an inventory occurring in conjunction with a change in accountable officer	Certificate of inventory, inventory count cards, and blind inventory worksheets (see rule 1 in this table for certificate of transfer of accountability, SIR, SIR reconciliation message, saddle bag inventory letter, appointment orders for inventory verifying officer	Documenting an annual, or semi-annual periodic inventory	Destroy 2 years after the date of the inventory
20	Audit of accounts	Appointment orders for auditing officer, certificate of audit, and report of audit	Performed in conjunction with a semi-annual inventory	Destroy with semi-annual inventory records
21		Audit reports and associated correspondence	A result of other audits	Destroy after 2 years
22	Status reporting of JCS reportable items	SCRs for JCS reportable items (AF IMTs 1764 or automated equivalent)	Maintained by the accountable officer	Destroy 7 months after the next SIR reconciliation
23			Maintained by other than offices	Destroy when no longer needed
24		WSR		Destroy 7 months after the next SIR reconciliation
25	SEV	SEV initiation message, termination message, after action report, phase II completion report weapons custody listing, and phase I & II inventory count sheets		Destroy 2 years after SEV or SEV test

	<b>If the records are or pertain to</b>	<b>Consisting of</b>	<b>Which are</b>	<b>Then</b>
26	Logistics movement of weapons between bases	NOSS, MTO requests, MTO consignment notifications, SAAM directives, SAAM itinerary messages, LLC forecast and scheduling message, time change item schedules, time change items support messages, DOE OST trip notification	Maintained by MAJCOMs logistic agencies	Destroy after 1 year or when no longer needed, whichever is later
27			Maintained by accountable officer at base level	Destroy 90 days after last action is completed
28			Maintained by other offices	Destroy when no longer needed
29		SDT forecast		Destroy when no longer needed
30	DOE managed spare parts and equipment Listings	DSRL, DOE Spare Parts		Destroy when superseded or no longer needed
31		USAL		Destroy when superseded
32		Requisition requests		Destroy when items are received
33		Receipts for non-repairable parts		Destroy after items are transferred to maintenance personnel
34		Receipt, shipment, issue and turn-in documents (DD Form 1348-1A, AF IMT 2005, or automated equivalents) for reparable parts	Maintained by the accountable officer and created in the current fiscal year	Destroy 30 days after DOE receipt of materials
35			Maintained by the accountable officer and created in prior fiscal years	Destroy after 2 years
36		Unit DOE equipment authorization listing		Destroy when superseded
37		Receipt and shipment documents for equipment	Maintained by the custodian for DOE equipment	Destroy after the next equipment inventory validation listing is certified
38		Equipment and parts disposition		Destroy after disposition instruction are received and all action are completed

	<b>If the records are or pertain to</b>	<b>Consisting of</b>	<b>Which are</b>	<b>Then</b>
39	Recurring reports	CAR		Destroy after the next semi-annual validation report
40		Employment suitability reports, NOCM practice bomb reports, LIL		Destroy when superseded or no longer needed